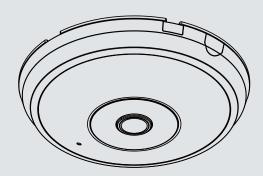
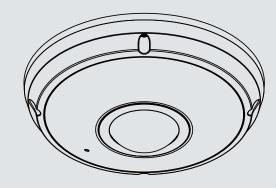


# FE8191 & FE8391-V Fisheye Network Camera User's Manual

12MP CMOS Sensor • Ultra Megapixel • 360° Surround View 360° 10M IR • 3DNR • IK10 • Pixel Calculator • Panoramic PTZ





# **Table of Contents**

Overview	4
Revision History	4
Read Before Use	5
Package Contents	5
Symbols and Statements in this Document	5
Physical Description - FE8391V	6
Physical Description - FE8191	8
Hardware Installation - FE8391V	13
Hardware Installation - FE8191	18
Network Deployment	22
Setting up the Network Camera over the Internet	22
Software Installation	26
Ready to Use	27
Accessing the Network Camera	28
Using Web Browsers	28
Using RTSP Players	
Using 3GPP-compatible Mobile Devices	
Using VIVOTEK Recording Software	
Main Page	34
Client Settings	45
H.264 Media Options	45
H.264 Protocol Options	
Two way audio	
MP4 Saving Options	
Local streaming buffer time	46
Configuration	50
System > General settings	51
System > Homepage layout	
System > Logs	55
System > Parameters	57
System > Maintenance	58
Media > Image	62
General settings	62
Image settings	65
Exposure	68
Privacy mask	70
Pixel Calculator	71
Media > Video	73
Stream settings	73

Media > Audio	77
Audio Settings	77
Network > General settings	78
Network > Streaming protocols	86
Network > DDNS	91
Manual setup	92
Network > QoS (Quality of Service)	94
Network > SNMP (Simple Network Management Protocol)	96
Security > User Account	97
Security > HTTPS (Hypertext Transfer Protocol over SSL)	98
Security > Access List	105
Security > IEEE 802.1x	108
PTZ > PTZ settings	110
Event > Event settings	111
Event	111
Add server	116
Add media	120
Applications > Motion detection	126
Applications > DI and DO	129
Applications > Tampering detection	129
Applications > Audio detection	130
Applications > VADP (VIVOTEK Application Development Platform)	
Recording > Recording settings	134
Local storage > SD card management	139
SD card staus	139
SD card control	139
Local storage > Content management	140
Searching and Viewing the Records	140
Search Results	141
Appendix	143
URL Commands for the Network Camera	143
1. Overview	143
2. Style Convention	143
Technical Specifications	239
Technology License Notice	240
AMR-NB Standard	240
Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC)	241

# **Overview**

VIVOTEK FE8191/FE8391-V are the latest Ultra-Megapixel fisheye fixed dome network cameras from VIVOTEK, featuring a detailed 12-Megapixel resolution sensor with superb image quality. Equipped with a fisheye lens for 180° panoramic view (wall mount) or 360° surround view (ceiling/wall/floor mount) without blind spots, the camera is able to provide coverage of wide, open areas, such as airports, shopping malls, parking lots, retail stores, offices and more.

The FE8191/FE8391-V cameras feature a removable IR-cut filter, maintaining clear images 24 hours a day. The built-in IR LEDs in FE8391-V enable the camera to provide uniformly 360° surround illumination for clear viewing up to 10 meters, even in completely dark environments.

# **Revision History**

Rev. 1.0: Initial release.

Rev. 1.1: Corrected technical features.

Rev. 1.2: Corrected the DO pin definitions.

## **Read Before Use**

The use of surveillance devices may be prohibited by law in your country. The Network Camera is not only a high-performance web-ready camera but can also be part of a flexible surveillance system. It is the user's responsibility to ensure that the operation of such devices is legal before installing this unit for its intended use.

It is important to first verify that all contents received are complete according to the Package Contents listed below. Take note of the warnings in the Quick Installation Guide before the Network Camera is installed; then carefully read and follow the instructions in the Installation chapter to avoid damage due to faulty assembly and installation. This also ensures the product is used properly as intended.

The Network Camera is a network device and its use should be straightforward for those who have basic networking knowledge. It is designed for various applications including video sharing, general security/ surveillance, etc. The Configuration chapter suggests ways to best utilize the Network Camera and ensure proper operations. For creative and professional developers, the URL Commands of the Network Camera section serves as a helpful reference to customizing existing homepages or integrating with the current web server.

# **Package Contents**

- FE8191 or FE8391-V Camera
- Mounting plate (FE8391V)/ Screwdriver
- Alignment Stickers (for mounting plate and for camera base)
- Screws / Anchors / Desiccant Bag / Doublesided tape/ Rubber seal plug / Rubber washer (FE8391V)
- Screws, anchors, cable ties (FE8191)
- Power & I/O Cables (sold separately in US and Canada).
- Quick Installation Guide / Warranty Card
- Software CD

# Symbols and Statements in this Document



**INFORMATION:** provides important messages or advices that might help prevent inconvenient or problem situations.



**NOTE**: Notices provide guidance or advices that are related to the functional integrity of the machine.



**Tips**: Tips are useful information that helps enhance or facilitae an installation, function, or process.



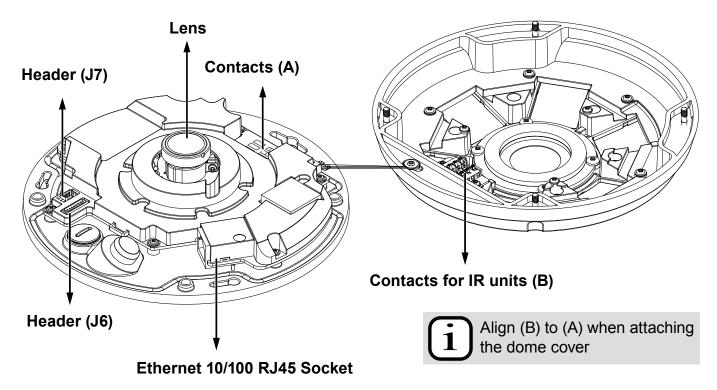
**WARNING!** or **IMPORTANT!**: These statements indicate situations that can be dangerous or hazardous to the machine or you.

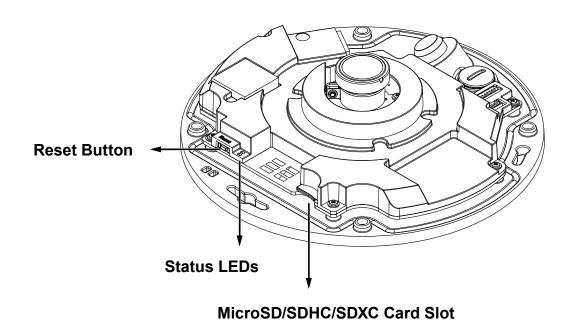


**Electrical Hazard**: This statement appears when high voltage electrical hazards might occur to an operator.

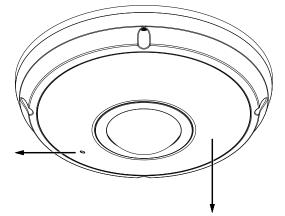
# **Physical Description - FE8391V**

## **Inner View**





## **Outer View**



IP66-rated Vandal-proof Dome Cover

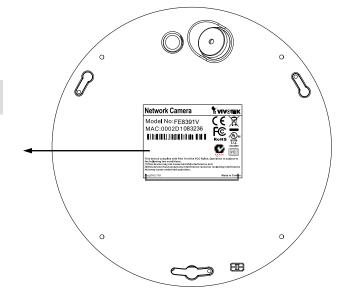
**Built-in Microphone** 

IR lights hidden beneath panel



# MPORTANT:

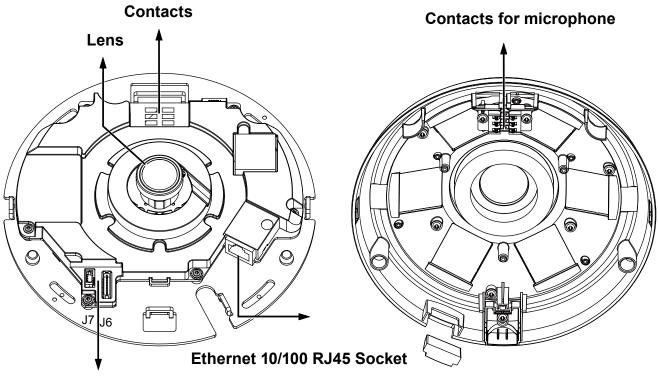
Record the MAC address under the camera base before installing the camera.



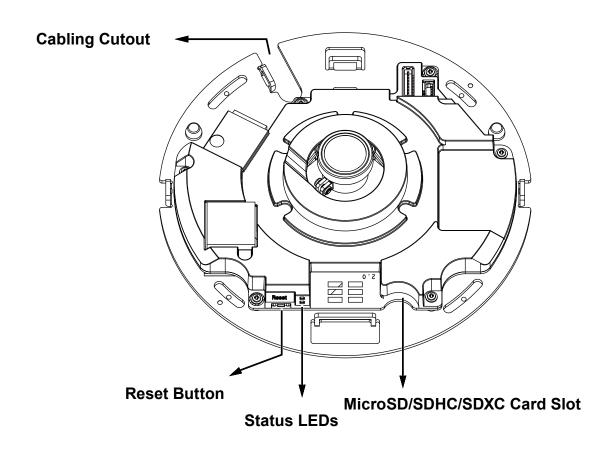
Item	LED Status	Description
1	Steady Red	Power on and system booting
	Red LED off	Powered off
2	2 Steady Red + blinking Green every 1 sec. (Green Network heartbeat	
	LED on for 1 sec and off for another)	
	Steady Red + Green LED off	Network disconnected
3	Blinking Red every 0.15 sec. + Blinking Green	Upgrading firmware
	every 1 sec. (Red LED on for 0.15 sec. and Green	
	LED on for 1 sec. and off for another)	
4	Blinking Red every 0.15 sec. + blinking Green	Restoring defaults
	every 0.15 sec	

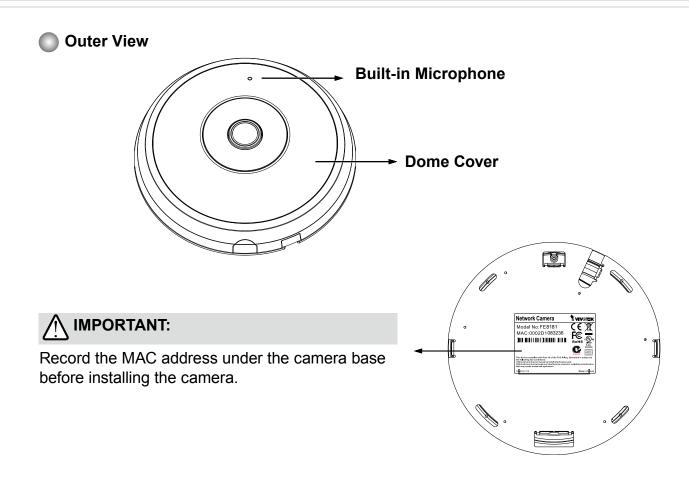
# **Physical Description - FE8191**

## Inner View



Headers





### **Hardware Reset**

The reset button is used to reset the system or restore the factory default settings. Sometimes resetting the system can return the camera to normal operation. If the system problems remain after reset, press the reset button longer to restore the factory settings and install again.

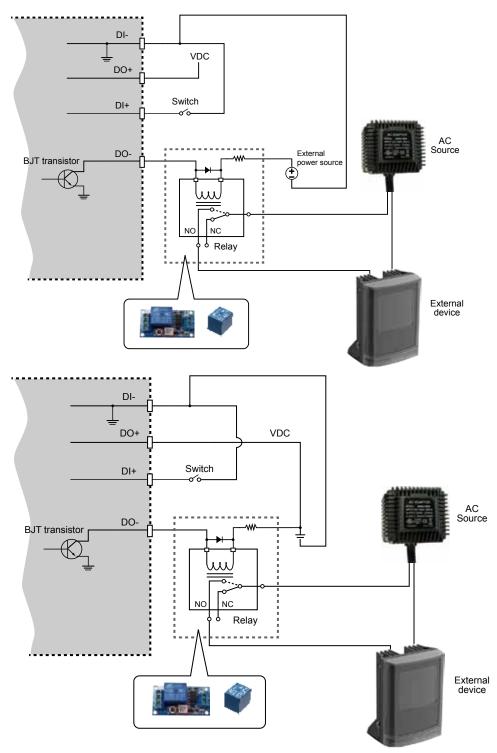
<u>Reset</u>: Press and release the recessed reset button with a straightened paper clip. Wait for the Network Camera to reboot.

<u>Restore</u>: Press and hold the recessed reset button for at least several seconds to restore. Note that all settings will be restored to factory defaults.

## Micro SD/SDHC/SDXC Card Capacity

This network camera is compliant with **Micro SD/SDHC/SDXC 32GB**, **64GB**, and other preceding standard SD cards.

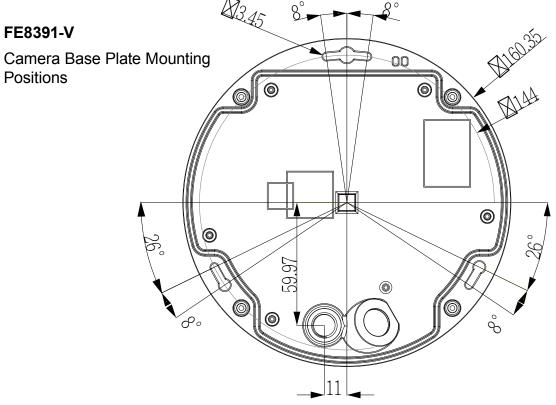
## **DI/DO Diagram**



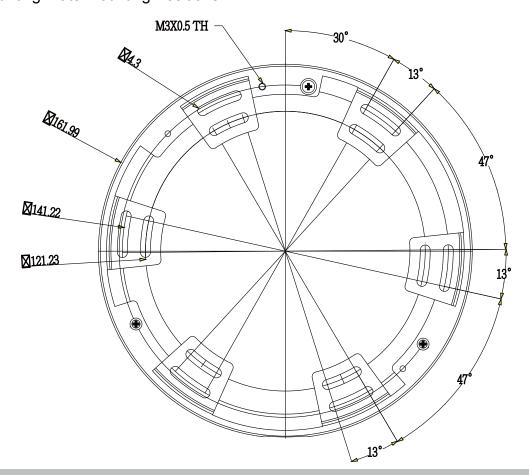
- 1. The DO+ pin provides 3.3V output, and the max. load is 50mA.
- 2. The max. voltage for DO- pins is 80VDC (External power). In order to control AC devices, the above diagram can be taken in consideration. The diagram uses a relay to control the ON/OFF condition of the AC device.
- 3. An external relay can be triggered by using DO+ or by an external power source, depending on the type of relay you use.
- 4. In case of using an individual relay (instead of using a relay module), for protection against voltage or current spikes, a transient voltage suppression diode must be connected in parallel with the inductive load.

## **Mounting Positions**

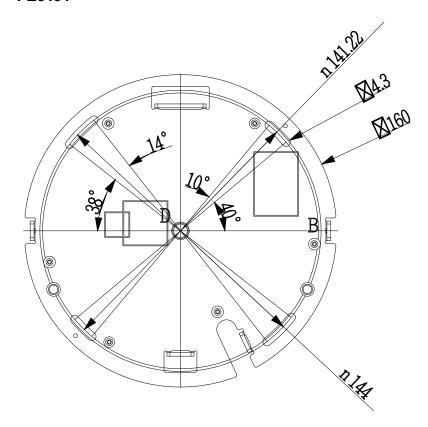
Refer to the diagrams below for the mounting hole positions and the dimensions of the base plate.



Camera Mounting Plate Mounting Positions



# FE8191

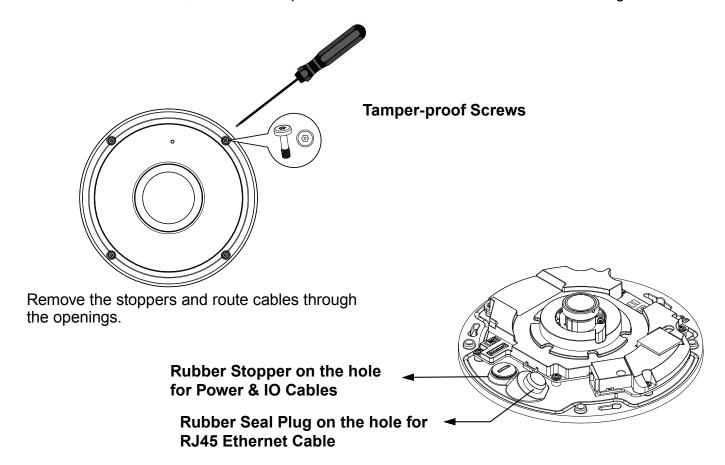


## Hardware Installation - FE8391-V

Please refer to page 18 for the installation details for the FE8191.

## **Opening Dome Cover**

First, use the supplied screwdriver to loosen the four screws and detach the dome cover from the camera base. Then, follow the steps below to install the camera to either a ceiling or a wall.





## **WARNING:**

Due to its high performance IR lights, the surface temperature of the dome cover can reach 70°C after operating in the night mode for a period of time. You should then wait for the surface to cool down if you should need to re-install the camera.

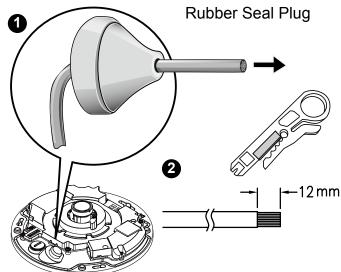
## **Connecting RJ45 Ethernet Cable**

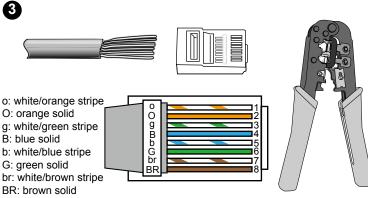
#### RJ45 Cable Dimension

Recommended cable gauge: (0.51 cm)

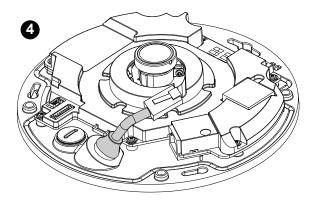
## Assembly Steps

- Drill a hole on the rubber seal plug and insert an Ethernet cable through the opening.
- 2. Strip part of the sheath from the Ethernet cable.





3. You will need an RJ45 crimping tool to attach the Ethernet wires to a connector. When done, connect the cable to the camera's Ethernet RJ45 socket.



4. Feed the Ethernet cable from the bottom of the camera and through the hole. Attach the rubber seal plug for water proofing.



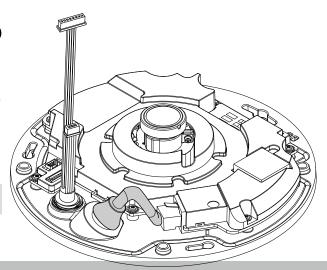
# **Connecting DC Power Cable**

- 1. Add the supplied rubber washer to the cable as shown in the picture.
- 2. Feed the cable from the bottom of the camera and tighten the plastic base for waterproofing.



#### NOTE:

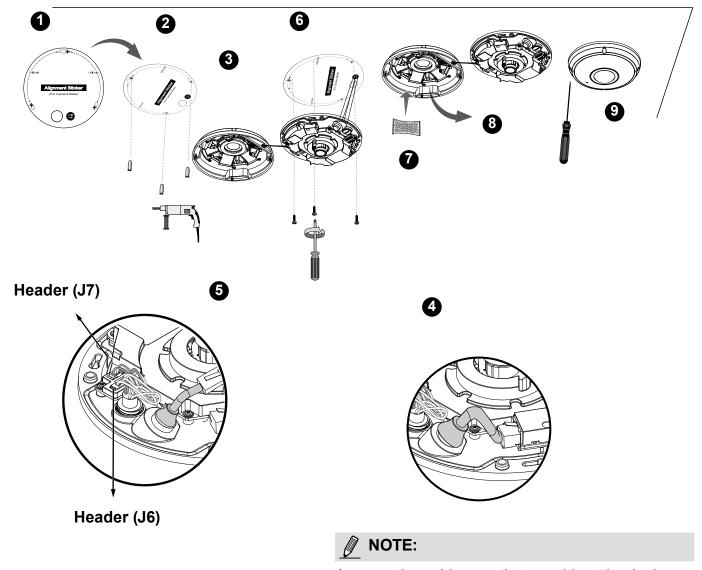
Connect the supplied power & IO cables if your switch does not support PoE.



## **Ceiling/Wall Mount without Mounting Plate**

## (Choose this mounting type if you want to feed the cables from the bottom of the camera)

- 1. Attach the alignment sticker for the camera base to the ceiling/wall.
- 2. Using the three circles on the sticker, drill three pilot holes into the ceiling. Then hammer the three plastic anchors into the holes.
- 3. Drill a cable hole on the ceiling/wall, and feed the cables through the hole.
- 4. Connect the Ethernet cable to the socket.
- 5. Connect the two white headers to the J6 and J7 connectors.
- 6. Secure the camera base to the ceiling/wall using three supplied screws.
- 7. You will find a desiccant bag attached to the camera. Replace the desiccant bag included in the camera with the one in the accessory bag.
- 8. Attach the dome cover.
- 9. Secure the four screws with the supplied stardriver. Make sure all camera parts are securely installed.

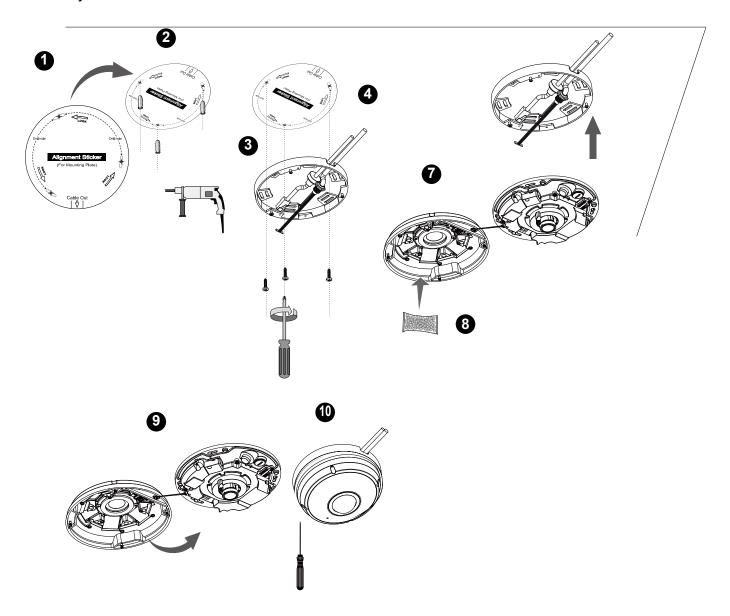


Arrange the cables neatly to avoid getting in the way when the dome cover is attached.

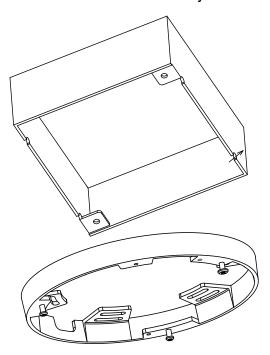
### **Ceiling/Wall Mount with Mounting Plate**

## (Choose this mounting type if you would like to feed the cables form the side)

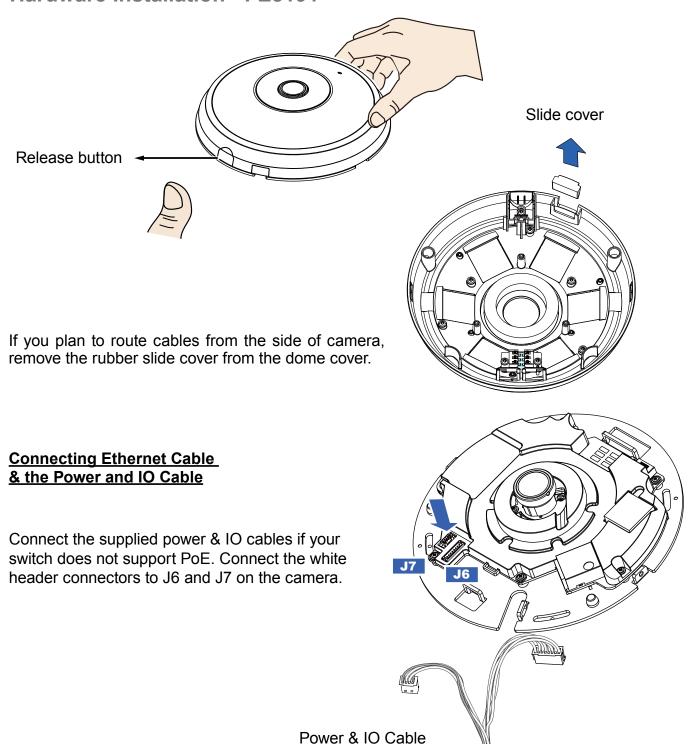
- 1. Attach the supplied alignment sticker for the supplied mounting plate to the ceiling/wall.
- 2. Using the three circles on the sticker, drill three holes into the ceiling. Then hammer the three plastic anchors into the holes.
- 3. Arrange and feed the cables through the side of the mounting plate.
- 4. Secure the mounting plate to the ceiling/wall using three supplied screws.
- 5. Connect the Ethernet cable to the socket.
- 6. Connect two white headers to the J6 and J7 connectors.
- 7. Attach the camera base to the mounting plate and turn counter-clockwise as shown below. Then secure the supplied screws to fix the camera base.
- 8. You will find a desiccant bag attached to the camera. Replace the desiccant bag with the one in the accessory bag.
- 9. Attach the dome cover.
- 10. Secure the four screws with the supplied stardriver. Make sure all camera parts are securely installed.



You may also use the diagonal holes on the mounting plate, marked as A, B, or C, to install the camera to a standard 4 in. junction box.



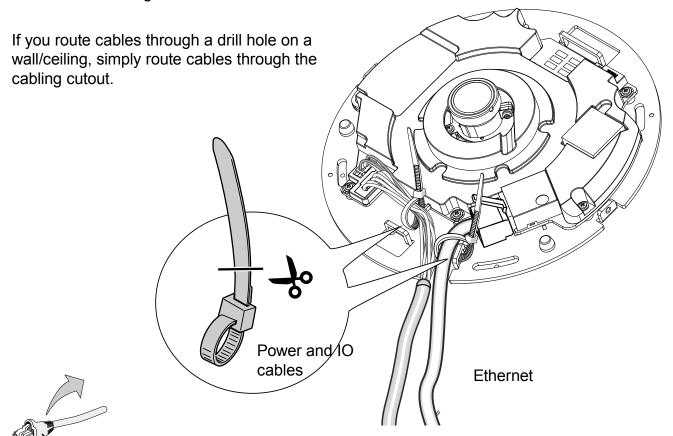
## Hardware Installation - FE8191



## **Connecting Cables**

If you need to route cables through the side opening, proceed with the following:

- 1. Connect the Ethernet and the Power & IO cables. The Ethernet cable is user-supplied.
- 2. Use the included cable ties to secure the Ethernet and IO cable to the base plate. Insert the cable ties through the vertical mounting tabs on the side of the plastic cover and on the edge of the cabling cutout.
- 3. Arrange the cables neatly to avoid getting in the way when the dome cover is attached.
- 4. Cut the extra length from the cable tie.

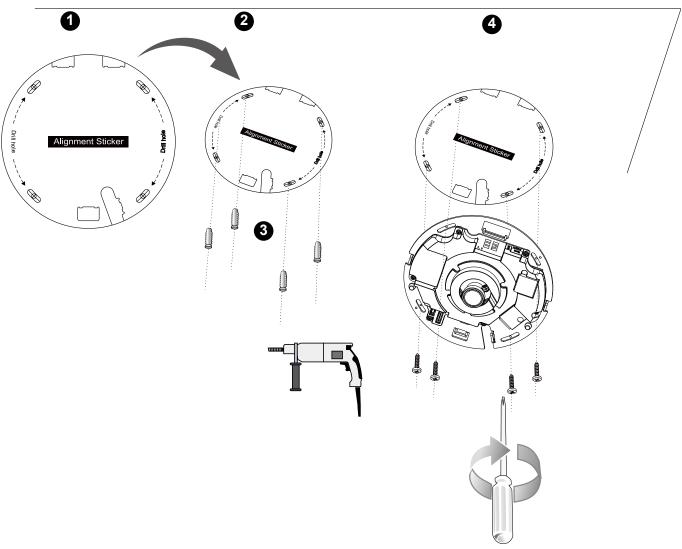


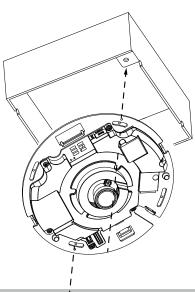
Strain relief boot

It is recommended to remove the strain relief boot if your Ethernet cable comes with one.

## **Ceiling or Wall Mount**

- 1. Attach the supplied alignment sticker for the camera base to the a ceiling or wall.
- 2. Using the circles on the sticker, drill pilot holes into the ceiling. Then hammer the plastic anchors into the holes.
- 3. (Optional) Drill a cable hole on the ceiling/wall, and feed the cables through the hole.
- 4. Secure the camera base to the ceiling/wall using the supplied screws.



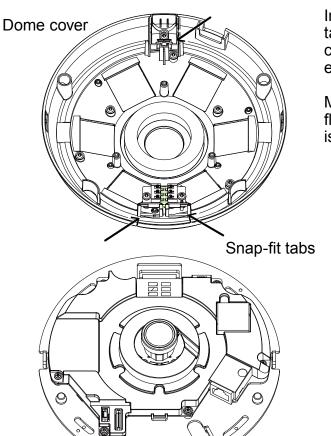




## NOTE:

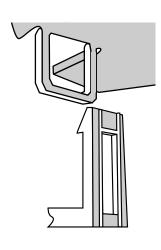
You may also install the camera to a U.S. standard 4 in. junction box. You can align the camera's curved slots with the mounting holes on a junction box. Use diagonal mounting positions on the camera to match those on a junction box.

## **Attach the Dome Cover**



Install the plastic dome cover by aligning the snap-fit tabs on the dome cover with the slotted tabs on the camera base. Install the dome cover by pressing it evenly to the camera base.

Make sure the dome cover and the base plate are flush-aligned before pressing down. The dome cover is secured using a snap-fit mechanism.



# **Network Deployment**

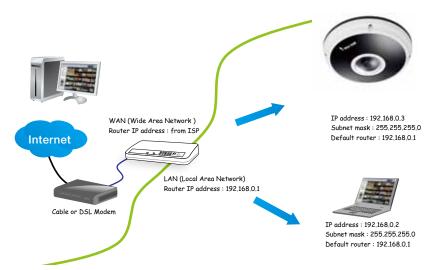
## Setting up the Network Camera over the Internet

There are several ways to set up the Network Camera over the Internet. The first way is to set up the Network Camera behind a router. The second way is to utilize a static IP. The third way is to use PPPoE.

### Internet connection via a router

Before enabling the access to the Network Camera over the Internet, make sure you have a router and follow the steps below.

 Connect your Network Camera behind a router, the Internet environment is illustrated below. Regarding how to obtain your IP address, please refer to Software Installation on page 26 for details.



- 2. In this case, if the Local Area Network (LAN) IP address of your Network Camera is 192.168.0.3, please forward the following ports for the Network Camera on the router.
  - Secondary HTTP port: 8080
  - RTSP port: 554

RTP port for audio: 5558
RTCP port for audio: 5559
RTP port for video: 5556
RTCP port for video: 5557

If you have changed the port numbers on the Network page, please open the ports accordingly on your router. For information on how to forward ports on the router, please refer to your router's user's manual.

3. Find out the public IP address of your router provided by your ISP (Internet Service Provider). Use the public IP and the secondary HTTP port to access the Network Camera from the Internet. Please refer to Network Type on page 78 for details.

For example, your router and IP settings may look like this:

Device	IP Address: internal	IP Address: External Port (Mapped port on the
	port	router)
Public IP of router	122.146.57.120	
LAN IP of router	192.168.2.1	
Camera 1	192.168.2.10:80	122.146.57.120:8000
Camera 2	192.168.2.11:80	122.146.57.120:8001

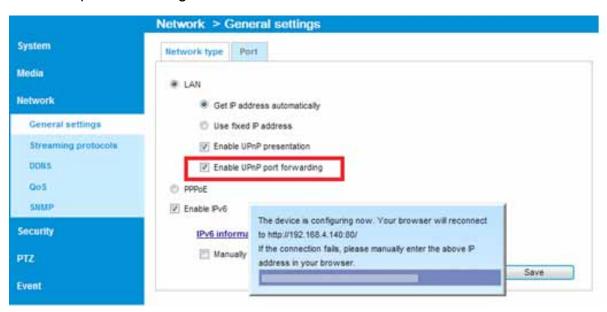
Configure the router, virtual server or firewall, so that the router can forward any data coming into a preconfigured port number to a network camera on the private network, and allow data from the camera to be transmitted to the outside of the network over the same path.

From	Forward to
122.146.57.120:8000	192.168.2.10:80
122.146.57.120:8001	192.168.2.11:80

When properly configured, you can access a camera behind the router using the HTTP request as follows: http://122.146.57.120:8000

If you change the port numbers on the Network configuration page, please open the ports accordingly on your router. For example, you can open a management session with your router to configure access through the router to the camera within your local network. Please consult your network administrator for router configuration if you have troubles with the configuration.

For more information with network configuration options (such as that of streaming ports), please refer to Configuration > Network Settings. VIVOTEK also provides the automatic port forwarding feature as an NAT traversal function with the precondition that your router must support the UPnP port forwarding feature.



## Internet connection with static IP

Choose this connection type if you are required to use a static IP for the Network Camera. Please refer to LAN configuration on page 78 for details.

#### **Internet connection via PPPoE (Point-to-Point over Ethernet)**

Choose this connection type if you are connected to the Internet via a DSL Line. Please refer to PPPoE on page 99 for details.



#### **IMPORTANT:**

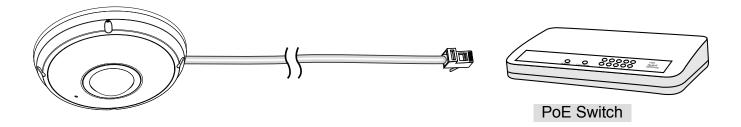
**FE8391V** - When IR lights are on in the night, the total power consumption is 23W. A 802.3at PoE PSE, e.g., PoE switch, is required.

**FE8191** - The indoor model is not equipped with IR lights, and a standard 802.3af PoE switch can power the camera.



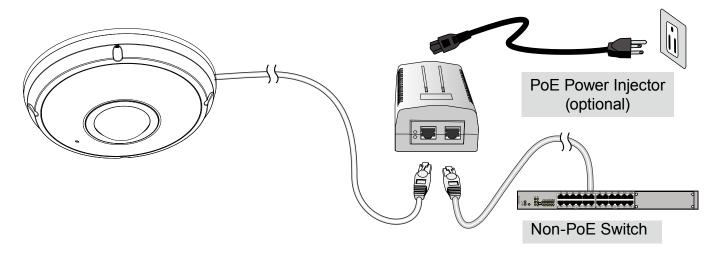
#### NOTE:

- 1. This equipment is only to be connected to PoE networks without routing to outside plants.
- 2. For PoE input, use only UL listed I.T.E. with PoE output.



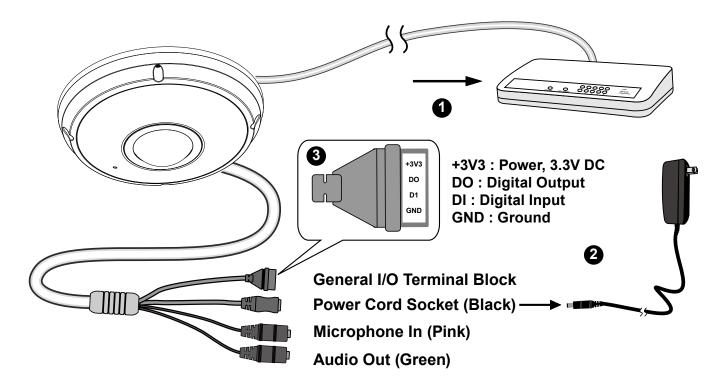
## When using a non-PoE switch

Use a PoE power injector (optional) to connect between the Network Camera and a non-PoE switch.



## **General Connection (without PoE)**

- 1. If you have external DI devices, make the connection from the general I/O terminal block.
- 2. Ethernet, power and IO cables are user-supplied.
- 3. Connect DC power cord to a DC Adapter, and then to a power outlet.



# **⚠** IMPORTANT:

- 1. When IR lights are on in the night, the total power consumption is 23W (FE8391V).
- 2. If DC power is preferred, it should comply with: O/P: 12VDC, 2A min., L.P.S. per IEC 60950-1.

## Software Installation

Installation Wizard 2 (IW2), free-bundled software included on the product CD, helps you set up your Network Camera on the LAN.

1. Install IW2 under the Software Utility directory from the software CD. Double click the IW2 shortcut on your desktop to launch the program.

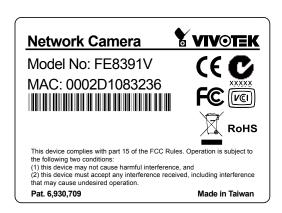


The program will conduct an analysis of your network environment.After your network environment is analyzed, please click **Next** to continue the program.





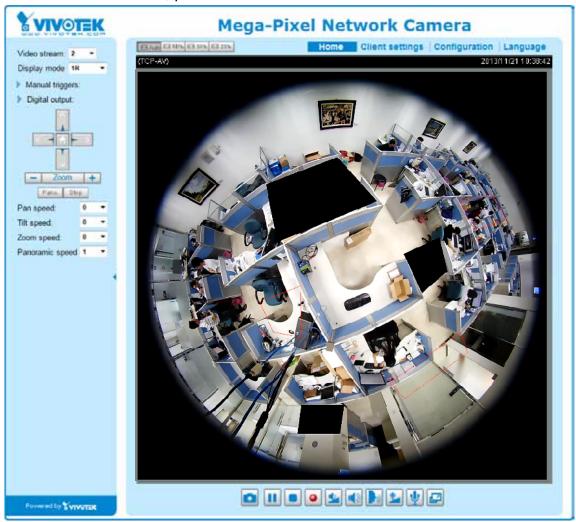
- 3. The program will search for all VIVOTEK network devices on the same LAN.
- 4. After a brief search, the main installer window will pop up. Double-click on the MAC address that matches the one printed on the camera label or the S/N number on the package box label to open a browser management session with the Network Camera.





# Ready to Use

- 1. A browser session with the Network Camera should prompt as shown below.
- 2. You should be able to see live video from your camera. You may also install the 32-channel recording software from the software CD in a deployment consisting of multiple cameras. For its installation details, please refer to its related documents.





## NOTE:

If you encounter problems with displaying live view or the onscreen plug-in control, you may try to remove the plug-ins that might have been installed on your computer. Remove the following folder: C:\Program Files (x86)\Camera Stream Controller\.

# **Accessing the Network Camera**

This chapter explains how to access the Network Camera through web browsers, RTSP players, 3GPP-compatible mobile devices, and VIVOTEK recording software.

# **Using Web Browsers**



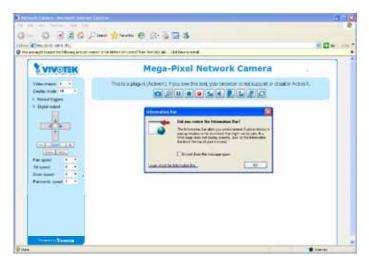
## **IMPORTANT:**

- Currently the Network Camera utilizes 32-bit ActiveX plugin. You CAN NOT open a management/view session with the camera using a 64-bit IE browser.
- If you encounter this problem, try execute the lexplore.exe program from C:\Windows\ SysWOW64. A 32-bit version of IE browser will be installed.
- On Windows 7, the 32-bit explorer browser can be accessed from here: C:\Program Files (x86)\Internet Explorer\iexplore.exe

Use Installation Wizard 2 (IW2) to access to the Network Cameras on the LAN.

If your network environment is not a LAN, follow these steps to access the Network Camera:

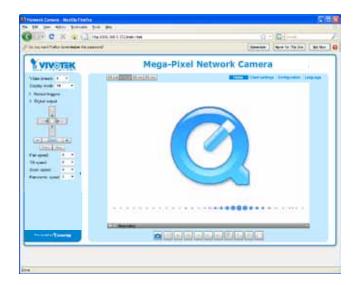
- 1. Launch your web browser (e.g., Microsoft® Internet Explorer, Mozilla Firefox, or Netscape).
- 2. Enter the IP address of the Network Camera in the address field. Press Enter.
- 3. The live video will be displayed in your web browser.
- 4. If it is the first time installing the VIVOTEK network camera, an information bar will prompt as shown below. Follow the instructions to install the required plug-in on your computer.







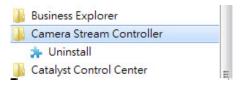
For **Mozilla Firefox** users, your browser will use **Quick Time** to stream live video. If you do not have Quick Time on your computer, please download Quick Time from Apple Inc's website, and then launch your web browser.





# -**ਊ**- Tips:

- The onscreen Java control can malfunction under the following situations:
   A PC connects to different cameras that are using the same IP address (or the same camera running different firmware versions). Removing your browser cookies will solve this problem.
- In the event of plug-in compatibility issues, you may try to uninstall the plug-in that was previously installed.



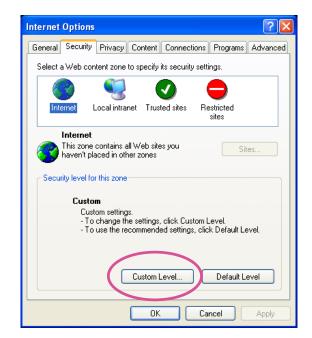


## NOTE:

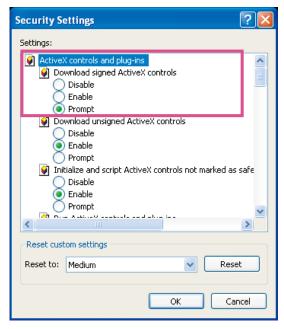
- 1. By default, your Network Camera is not password-protected. To prevent unauthorized access, it is highly recommended to configure a password for your camera later. For more information about how to enable password protection, please refer to Security on page 97.
- 2. If you see a dialogue box indicating that your security settings prohibit running ActiveX Controls®, please enable ActiveX Controls for your browser.

To enable the ActiveX<sup>®</sup> Controls for your browser:

2-1. Choose Tools > Internet Options > Security > Custom Level.



2-2. Look for Download signed ActiveX<sup>®</sup> controls; select Enable or Prompt. Click **OK**.



2-3. Refresh your web browser, then install the ActiveX<sup>®</sup> control. Follow the instructions to complete installation.

# **Using RTSP Players**

To view the H.264 streaming media using RTSP players, you can use one of the following players that support RTSP streaming.



**Quick Time Player** 

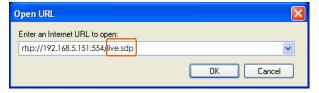


**VLC Player** 

- 1. Launch the RTSP player.
- 2. Choose File > Open URL. A URL dialog box will prompt.
- 3. The address format is rtsp://<ip address>:<rtsp port>/<RTSP streaming access name for stream1 to stream4>

As most ISPs and players only allow RTSP streaming through port number 554, please set the RTSP port to 554. For more information, please refer to RTSP Streaming on page 87.

For example:



4. The live video will be displayed in your player. For more information on how to configure the RTSP access name, please refer to RTSP Streaming on page 87 for details.





Quick Time player only supports playback of H.264 stream, and not the MJPEG stream. In terms of audio codec, Quick Time only supports AAC. Since this camera supports G.711 codec, audio is not available on Quick Time.

VLC player supports H.264/MPEG-4/MJPEG, and all audio codecs supported by VIVOTEK's cameras.

The RTSP players will show the original circular-shape image. You can access the Regional views via the ST7501 or VAST software. See page 88 for an example.

# **Using 3GPP-compatible Mobile Devices**

To view the streaming media through 3GPP-compatible mobile devices, make sure the Network Camera can be accessed over the Internet. For more information on how to set up the Network Camera over the Internet, please refer to Setup the Network Camera over the Internet on page 22.

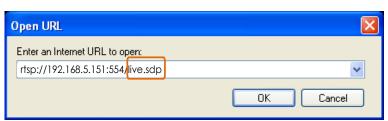
To utilize this feature, please check the following settings on your Network Camera:

- 1. Because most players on 3GPP mobile phones do not support RTSP authentication, make sure the authentication mode of RTSP streaming is set to disable. For more information, please refer to RTSP Streaming on page 87.
- 2. As the the bandwidth on 3G networks is limited, you will not be able to use a large video size. Please set the video and audio streaming parameters as listed below. For more information, please refer to Stream settings on page 73.

Video Mode	MPEG-4
Frame size	176 x 144
Maximum frame rate	5 fps
Intra frame period	1S
Video quality (Constant bit rate)	40kbps
Audio type (GSM-AMR)	12.2kbps

- 3. As most ISPs and players only allow RTSP streaming through port number 554, please set the RTSP port to 554. For more information, please refer to RTSP Streaming on page 87.
- 4. Launch the player on the 3GPP-compatible mobile devices (e.g., Real Player).
- 5. Type the following URL commands in the URL field. The address format is rtsp://<public ip address of your camera>:<rtsp port>/<RTSP streaming access name for stream 3>.

For example:



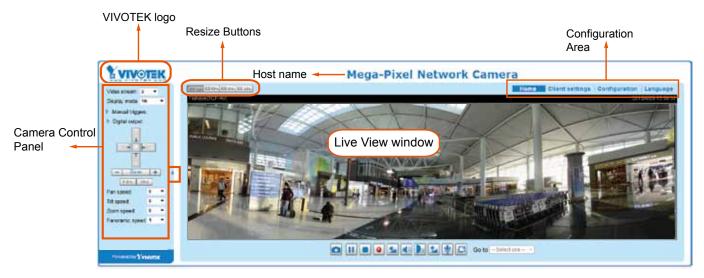
# **Using VIVOTEK Recording Software**

The product software CD also contains recording software, allowing simultaneous monitoring and video recording for multiple Network Cameras. Please install the recording software; then launch the program to add the Network Camera to the Channel list. For detailed information about how to use the recording software, please refer to the user's manual of the software or download it from http://www.vivotek.com.



# **Main Page**

This chapter explains the screen elements on the main page. It is composed of the following sections: VIVOTEK INC. Logo, Host Name, Camera Control Area, Configuration Area, and Live Video Window.



## **VIVOTEK INC. Logo**

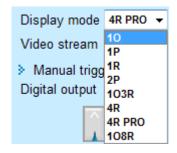
Click this logo to visit the VIVOTEK website.

#### **Host Name**

The host name can be customized to fit your needs. For more information, please refer to System > General Settings on page 51.

#### **Camera Control Area**

<u>Display mode:</u> This is a brand new configuration menu exclusively designed for Fisheye cameras. Due to the fisheye lens' wide coverage of 180° hemispheric and 360° panoramic views and to manipulate the details within, the following display modes are provided:



10 - One Original fisheye view.

1P - One Panoramic view

1R - One Regional view

**1P2R** - One Panoramic and two Regional views (Wall mount)

**2P** - Two Panoramic views

**1P3R** - One Panoramic and three Regional views (Wall mount)

103R - One Original and three Regional views

4R - Four Regional views

**4R PRO** - Four Regional views interactively displayed when the field of view changes in any of the views

**108R** - One Original and eight Regional views

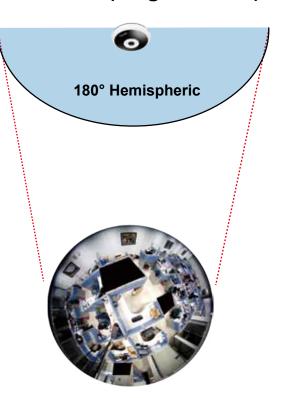
- \* Most display modes are available in the Ceiling mount type.
- \* See following discussions for detailed explanation of these modes. If selected, the Wall mount type provides another two distinctive modes.

## 10 (Original) Display mode:

When mounted on a ceiling, the fisheye camera can cover an approximate of 64 m² surveillance area (installed at a height of approximately 3 meters), while still keeping details in videos with recognizable facial features of people trafficking through the area.

The 10 view is especially adequate for taking an overview glimpse of the surveillance area when mounted on the ceiling.

# 10 View (Original View)

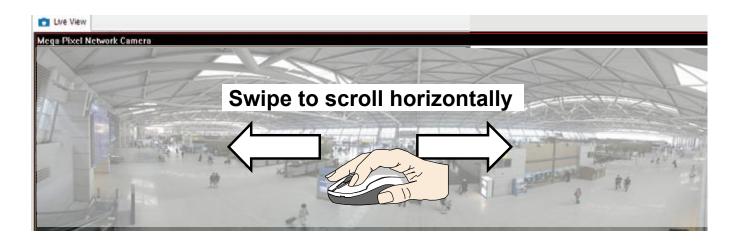


## **1P** (Single Panoramic) Display mode:

With image correction algorithms in firmware, the hemispheric image is transformed into a rectilinear stripe in the 1P display mode. Viewers can use the PTZ panel or simply use mouse swipe to quickly move through the 360° panoramic view. (Mouse control on the Panoramic view is available with the Ceiling mount type.)

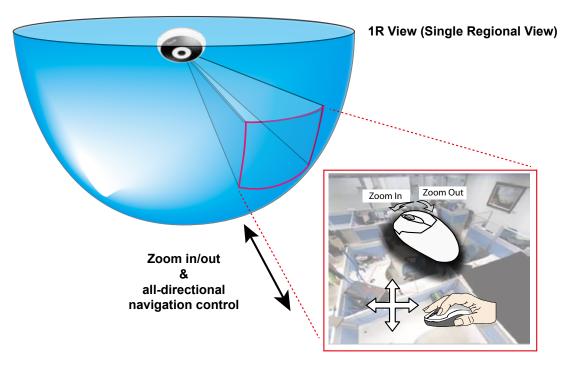
When mounted on a wall, this mode can cover a 180° overview from side to side, e.g., on the entrance of a building or a corridor.

Note that the 1P view is apt for an overview, the Zoom in/out function does not apply in this mode.



### 1R (Single Regional) Display mode:

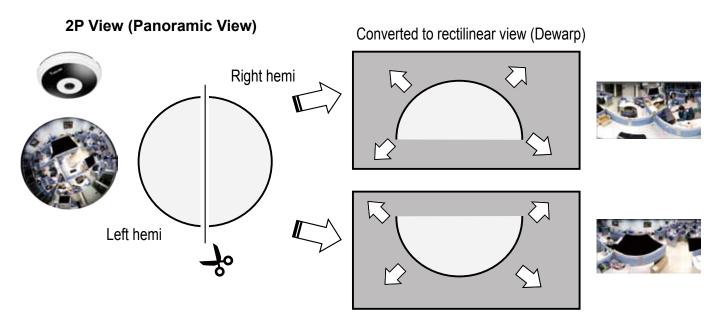
The 1R mode provides access to one image section within the hemisphere. You can zoom in or out (using the mouse wheel or PTZ panel) or travel to other areas in the hemisphere using mouse clicks and swipes. A single click on a particular object can bring the object to the center of your view window. Click and hold down the left mouse button, and you can swipe the view in all directions.



## 2P (Dual Panoramic View) Display mode:

Similar to 1P, the 2P display mode provides simultaneous access to both the left and right sections of a hemisphere. Both panoramic views are corrected into a more viewable dewarped image. Viewers can use a mouse click and swipe to quickly scroll horizontally through the surveillance area.

\* Note that the dividing line falls approximately on the center of the VIVOTEK logo on camera.



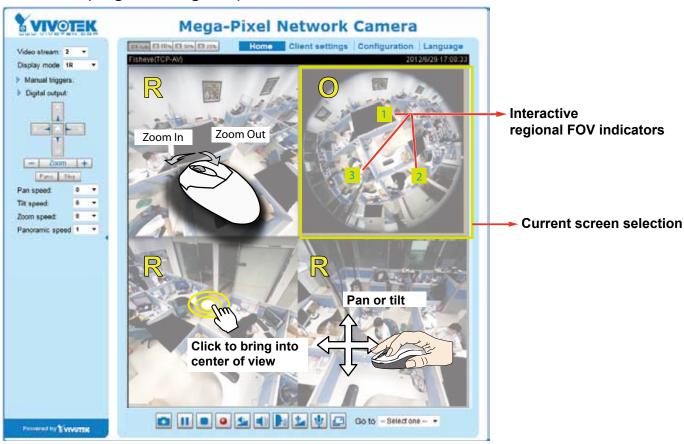
### 103R (One Original & Three Regional) Display mode:

The 103R mode provides access to multiple live view sections within the hemisphere and the reference to their relative positions on an Original circular view. The FOV indicators (#1 ~ #3) interact with your current operation as you may zoom in/out or move the live view window to a different place.

You can zoom in or out or travel to other areas within the hemisphere using identical methods as previously described in the 1R mode.

You can also change the locations of Regional views by dragging the FOV indicators on the "Original" circular view.

# 103R (Original & Regional) Mode Screen Control





In a Regional view displaying 100% of video feed (via the Resize buttons - see page 40), your mouse wheel can be used to scroll the view window vertically before you click on a live image. After you click on the live image, the mouse wheel becomes the zoom in/out tool.

# 4R (Four Regional) Display mode:

The view control and look and feel are identical to that as described in the 103R mode except that the Original circular view is absent from this mode.

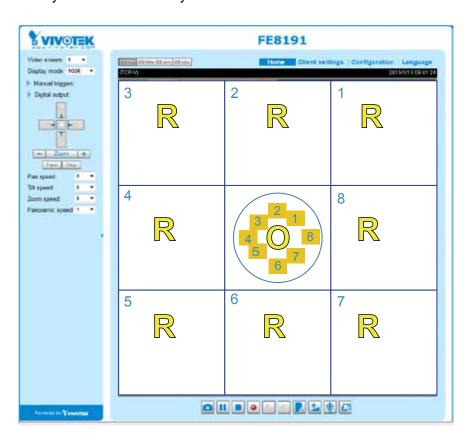
# **4R PRO** (Four Regional Proactive) Display mode:

The 4R PRO mode is similar to the 4R mode except that the quad view windows consecutively rotate in correspondence to the change of view area in one window. Note that zoom in/out and tilt control is not available in this mode.

# 108R (One Original and Eight Regional) Display mode:

The view control and look and feel are identical to that as described in the 103R mode.

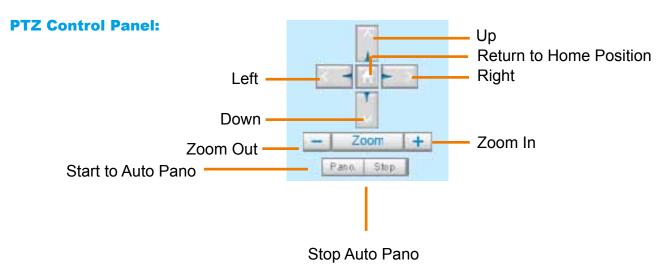
Note that if you change the position of a view in hemisphere, e.g., #3 window, you may lose the configuration change by switching to another display mode. The live view window does not automatically save your view section layout.



<u>Video Stream</u>: This Network Camera supports multiple streams (stream #1  $\sim$  #4) simultaneously. You can select any one of them for live viewing. For more information about multiple streams, please refer to page 73 for detailed information.

<u>Manual Trigger</u>: Click to manually enable or disable an event trigger. Please configure an event setting before enabling this function. A total of 3 or 4 event settings can be configured. For more information about event setting, please refer to page 111. If you want to hide this item on the homepage, please go to the **System > Homepage Layout > General settings > Customized button** to deselect the "show manual trigger button" checkbox.

<u>Digital Output</u>: Click to turn the digital output device on or off.



<u>Pano.</u>: Click this button to start the automated circular rotation through a regional view (360° continuous rotation). Note that this function does not apply in a Panoramic view because a Panoramic view already shows the full coverage.

Stop: Click this button to stop the Auto Pano function.

Pan /Tilt /Zoom /Panoramic speed: Adjust the speed of these controls when exerted:

Pan speed	Tilt speed	Zoom speed	Panoramic speed	
-5	-5	-5	-	Slower
-4	-4	-4	-	
-3	-3	-3	-	
-2	-2	-2	-	
-1	-1	-1	-	
0	0	0	0	
1	1	1	1	
2	2	2	2	
3	3	3	3	
4	4	4	4	
5	5	5	5	Faster

#### **Configuration Area**

<u>Client Settings</u>: Click this button to access the client setting page. For more information, please refer to Client Settings on page 45.

Configuration: Click this button to access more of the configuration options provided with the Network

Camera. It is suggested that a password is applied to the Network Camera so that only the administrator can configure the Network Camera. For more information, please refer to the description for the Configuration menus on page 50.

<u>Language</u>: Click this button to choose a language for the user interface. Language options are available in: English, Deutsch, Español, Français, Italiano, 日本語, Português, 簡体中文, and 繁體中文. You can also change a language on the Configuration page; please refer to page 50.

#### **Hide Button**

You can click the hide button to hide the control panel or display the control panel.

#### **Resize Buttons**



Click the Auto button, the video cell will resize automatically to fit the monitor.

Click 100% is to display the original homepage size.

Click 50% is to resize the homepage to 50% of its original size.

Click 25% is to resize the homepage to 25% of its original size.

#### **Live Video Window**

■ The following window is displayed when the video mode is set to H.264:



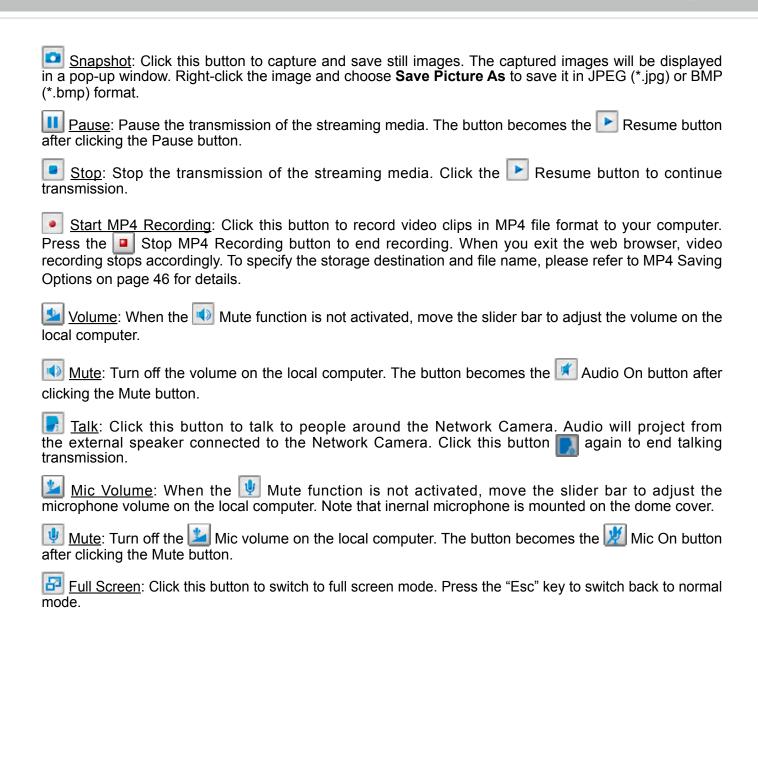
<u>Video Title</u>: The video title can be configured. For more information, please refer to Video settings on page 73.

<u>H.264 Protocol and Media Options</u>: The transmission protocol (TCP or UDP, etc.)and media options for H.264 video streaming. For further configuration, please refer to Client Settings on page 45.

<u>Time</u>: Display the current time. For further configuration, please refer to Media > Image > Genral settings on page 62.

<u>Title and Time</u>: The video title and time can be stamped on the streaming video. For further configuration, please refer to Media > Image > Genral settings on page 62.

<u>Video and Audio Control Buttons</u>: Depending on the Network Camera model and Network Camera configuration, some buttons may not be available.



■ The following window is displayed when the video mode is set to MJPEG:



<u>Video Title</u>: The video title can be configured. For more information, please refer to Media > Image on page 62.

<u>Time</u>: Display the current time. For more information, please refer to Media > Image on page 62.

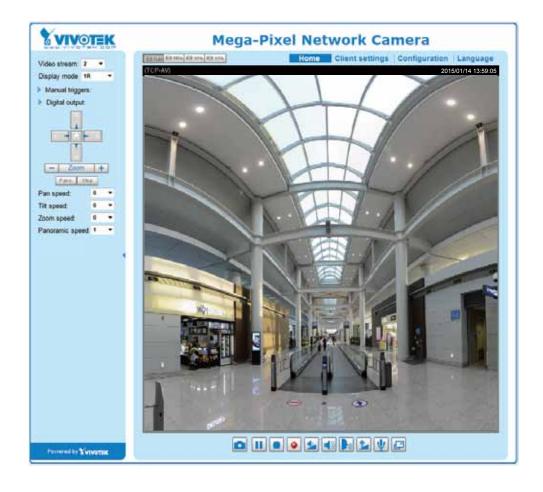
<u>Title and Time</u>: Video title and time can be stamped on the streaming video. For more information, please refer to Media > Image on page 62.

<u>Video Control Buttons</u>: Depending on the camera model and your current configuration, some buttons may not be available.

Snapshot: Click this button to capture and save still images. The captured images will be displayed in a pop-up window. Right-click the image and choose **Save Picture As** to save it in JPEG (\*.jpg) or BMP (\*.bmp) format.

Start MP4 Recording: Click this button to record video clips in MP4 file format to your computer. Press the Stop MP4 Recording button to end recording. When you exit the web browser, video recording stops accordingly. To specify the storage destination and file name, please refer to MP4 Saving Options on page 46 for details.

Full Screen: Click this button to switch to full screen mode. Press the "Esc" key to switch back to normal mode.



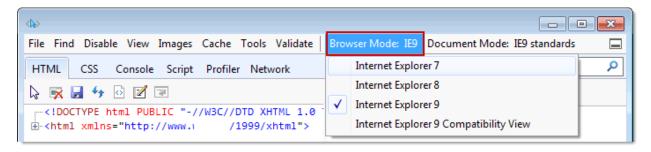


# *-*⊘⁄- Tips:

- The onscreen Java control can malfunction under the following situations: A PC connects to different cameras that are using the same IP address (or the same camera running different firmware versions). Removing your browser cookies will solve this problem.
- 2. If you encounter problems with displaying the configuration menus or UI items, try disable the Compatibility View on IE8 or IE9.



You may also press the **F12** key to open the developer tools utility, and then change the Browser Mode to the genuine IE8 or IE9 mode.



# **Client Settings**

This chapter explains how to select the stream transmission mode and saving options on the local computer. When completed with the settings on this page, click **Save** on the page bottom to enable the settings.

### **H.264 Media Options**

H.264 Media Options	
Video and Audio	
O Video Only	
O Audio Only	

Select to stream video or audio data or both. This is enabled only when the video mode is set to H.264.

# **H.264 Protocol Options**

H.264 Protocol Options	
O UDP Unicast	
O UDP Multicast	
⊙ TCP	
OHTTP	

Depending on your network environment, there are four options with the transmission protocols with H.264 streaming:

<u>UDP unicast</u>: This protocol allows for more real-time audio and video streams. However, network packets may be lost due to network burst traffic and images may be broken. Activate UDP connection when occasions require time-sensitive responses and the video quality is less important. Note that each unicast client connecting to the server takes up additional bandwidth and the Network Camera allows up to ten simultaneous accesses.

<u>UDP multicast</u>: This protocol allows multicast-enabled routers to forward network packets to all clients requesting streaming media. This helps to reduce the network transmission load of the Network Camera while serving multiple clients at the same time. Note that to utilize this feature, the Network Camera must be configured to enable multicast streaming at the same time. For more information, please refer to RTSP Streaming on page 87.

<u>TCP</u>: This protocol guarantees the complete delivery of streaming data and thus provides better video quality. The downside of this protocol is that its real-time effect is not as good as that of using the UDP protocol.

<u>HTTP</u>: This protocol allows the same quality as TCP protocol without needing to open specific ports for streaming under some network environments. Users behind a firewall can utilize this protocol to allow camera's streaming data to pass through.

# Two way audio



Select one of the checkboxes to configure the two way audio into the half- or full-duplex mode.

### **MP4 Saving Options**



Users can record live video as they are watching it by clicking the Start MP4 Recording button on the main page. Here, you can specify the storage destination and file name.

Folder: Specify a storage destination for the recorded video files.

<u>File name prefix</u>: Enter the text that will be appended to the front of the video file name.

Add date and time suffix to the file name: Select this option to append the date and time to the end of the file name.



# Local streaming buffer time



Due to possible occurrences of unsteady network transmission, live streaming may lag and not be very smoothly. If you enable this option, the live streaming will be stored on the client PC's cache memory for a few seconds before being played on the client computer's live view window. This helps produce a smoothlier live streaming. If you enter a vlue of 3,000 milliseconds, the streaming will delay for 3 seconds.

# **Joystick Settings**

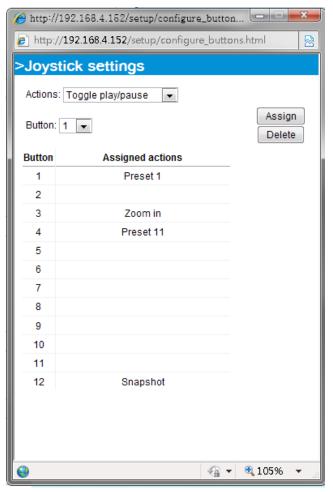


# **Enable Joystick**

Connect to the USB plug of the joystick to a USB port on your management computer. Once a USB joystick is connected, the related joystick configuration will be available on the Client settings window. The joystick should work properly without installing any other driver or software.

Then you can begin to configure the joystick settings of connected devices. Please follow the instructions below to enable joystick settings.

1. Click on the Configure buttons button. If your joystick is working properly, it will be displayed on the drop-down list.

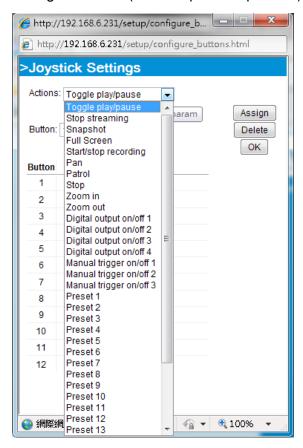


### **Buttons Configuration**

In the Joystick Settings window, you can use the combinations of pull-down menus, Actions and Button number, to assign joystick buttons with different functions. The number of buttons may differ from the joystick you attached.

Please follow the steps below to configure your joystick buttons:

1. Select the number of the button you want to configure from its pull-down list. For example: Assign **Preset 1** (move to preset 1 position) to Button 1.



- 2. Select an action from the Actions menu. Click **Assign** to associate the button with an action.
- 3. Your configuration will be automatically saved.
- 4. To disable an assignment, select the number of a button, and then click the Delete button. The associated action will then be cleared.
- 5. Repeat the above process to assign actions to other buttons. When done, simply close the configuration window.



# NOTE:

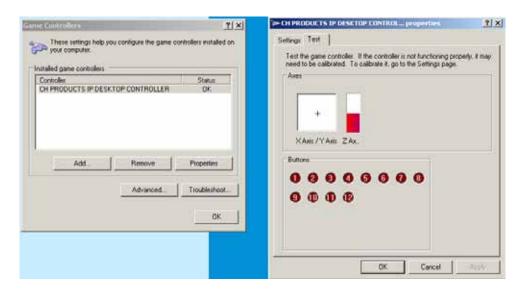
- If you want to assign Preset actions to your joystick, the PTZ preset locations should be configured in advance.
- If your joystick is not working properly, it may need to be calibrated. Click the Calibrate button to open the Game Controllers window located in Microsoft Windows control panel and follow the instructions for trouble shooting.



The joystick will appear in the Game Controllers list in the Windows Control panel. If you want to check
out for your devices, go to the following page: Start -> Control Panel -> Game Controllers.



Follow the onscreen instructions to calibrate your joystick.

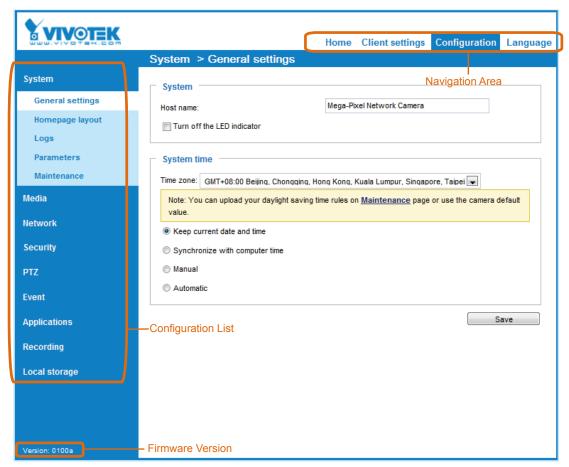


# Configuration

Click **Configuration** on the main page to enter the camera setting pages. Note that only Administrators can access the configuration page.

VIVOTEK provides an easy-to-use user interface that helps you set up your network camera with minimal effort. In order to simplify the user interface, detailed information will be hidden unless you click on the function item. When you click on the first sub-item, the detailed information for the first sub-item will be displayed; when you click on the second sub-item, the detailed information for the second sub-item will be displayed and that of the first sub-item will be hidden.

The following is the interface of the main page:



Each function on the configuration list will be explained in the following sections.

The Navigation Area provides access to all different views from the **Home** page (for live viewing), **Configuration** page, and multi-language selection.

# System > General settings

This section explains how to configure the basic settings for the Network Camera, such as the host name and system time. It is composed of the following two columns: System and System Time.

# **System**

System ————————————————————————————————————	
Host name:	Mega-Pixel Network Camera
Turn off the LED indicator	

<u>Host name</u>: Enter a desired name for the Network Camera. The name will be displayed at the top center of the main page.

Turn off the LED indicator: Click to disable the onboard LEDs.

### **System time**

System tii	me	
Time zone:	GMT+08:00 Beijing, Chongqing, Hong Kong, Kuala Lumpur, Singapore, Taipei 💌	
Note: You can upload your daylight saving time rules on <u>Maintenance</u> page or use the camera default value.		
<ul><li>Keep cu</li></ul>	rrent date and time	
Synchro	nize with computer time	
Manual		
Automat	tic	
	Save	

<u>Time zone</u>: Select the appropriate time zone from the list. If you want to upload Daylight Savings Time rules, please refer to **System > Maintenance > Import/ Export files** on page 59 for details.

Keep current date and time: Select this option to preserve the current date and time of the Network Camera. The Network Camera's internal real-time clock maintains the date and time even when the power of the system is turned off.

<u>Synchronize with computer time</u>: Select this option to synchronize the date and time of the Network Camera with the local computer. The read-only date and time of the PC is displayed as updated.

<u>Manual</u>: The administrator can enter the date and time manually. Note that the date and time format are [yyyy/mm/dd] and [hh:mm:ss].

<u>Automatic</u>: The Network Time Protocol is a protocol which synchronizes computer clocks by periodically querying an NTP Server.

<u>NTP server</u>: Assign the IP address or domain name of the time-server. Leaving the text box blank connects the Network Camera to the default time servers.

<u>Update interval</u>: Select to update the time using the NTP server on an hourly, daily, weekly, or monthly basis.

When finished with the settings on this page, click **Save** at the bottom of the page to enable the settings.

# System > Homepage layout

This section explains how to set up your own customized homepage layout.

# **General settings**

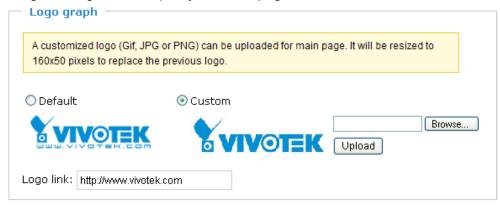
This column shows the settings of your hompage layout. You can manually select the background and font colors in Theme Options (the second tab on this page). The settings will be displayed automatically in this Preview field. The following shows the homepage using the default settings:



■ Hide Powered by VIVOTEK: If you check this item, it will be removed from the homepage.

### Logo graph

Here you can change the logo at the top of your homepage.



Follow the steps below to upload a new logo:

- 1. Click **Custom** and the Browse field will appear.
- 2. Select a logo from your files.
- 3. Click **Upload** to replace the existing logo with a new one.
- 4. Enter a website link if necessary.
- 5. Click **Save** to enable the settings.

#### Customized button

If you want to hide the manual trigger buttons on the homepage, please uncheck this item. This item is selected by default.

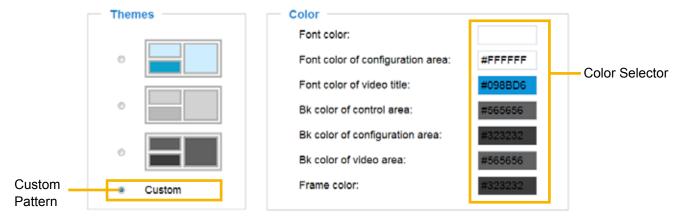


# **Theme Options**

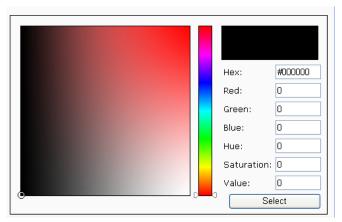
Here you can change the color of your homepage layout. There are three types of preset patterns for you to choose from. The new layout will simultaneously appear in the **Preview** filed. Click **Save** to enable the settings.

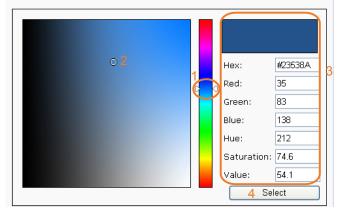


- Follow the steps below to set up a custom homepage:
- 1. Click **Custom** on the left column.
- 2. Click to select a color on on the right column.



3. The palette window will pop up as shown below.





- 4. Drag the slider bar and click on the left square to select a desired color.
- 5. The selected color will be displayed in the corresponding fields and in the **Preview** column.
- 6. Click **Save** to enable the settings.

# System > Logs

This section explains how to configure the Network Camera to backup system log to a remote server.

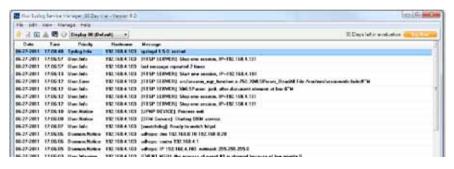
### Log server settings



Follow the steps below to set up the remote log:

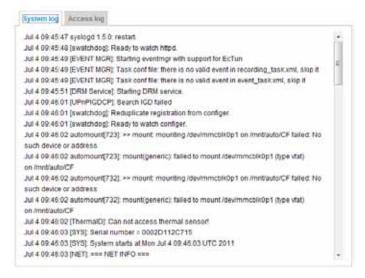
- 1. Select Enable remote log.
- 2. In the IP address text box, enter the IP address of the remote server.
- 2. In the port text box, enter the port number of the remote server.
- 3. When completed, click **Save** to enable the setting.

You can configure the Network Camera to send the system log file to a remote server as a log backup. Before utilizing this feature, it is suggested that the user install a log-recording tool to receive system log messages from the Network Camera. An example is Kiwi Syslog Daemon. Visit <a href="http://www.kiwisyslog.com/kiwi-syslog-daemon-overview/">http://www.kiwisyslog.com/kiwi-syslog-daemon-overview/</a>.

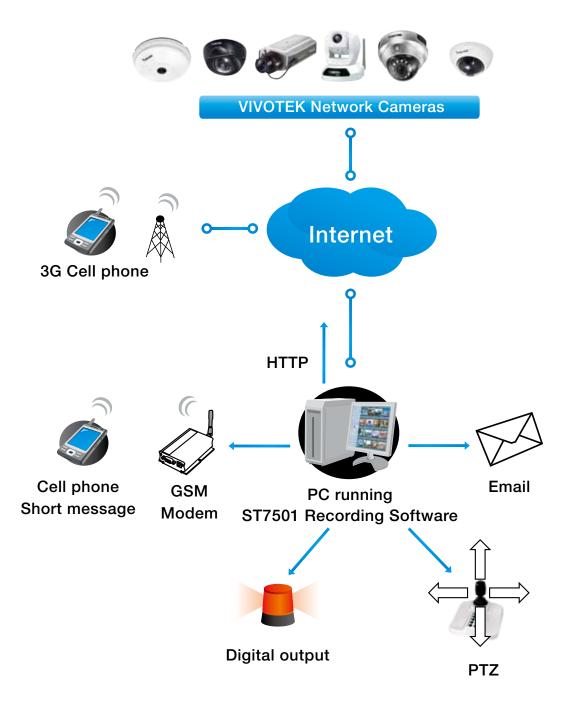


#### System log

This column displays the system log in chronological order. The system log is stored in the Network Camera's buffer and dated events will be overwritten when the number of events reaches a limit.



You can install the included ST7501 recording software, which provides an Event Management function group for delivering event messages via emails, GSM short messages, onscreen event panel, or to trigger an alarm, etc. For more information, refer to the ST7501 User Manual.



### **Access log**

Access log displays the access time and IP address of all viewers (including operators and administrators) in a chronological order. The access log is stored in the Network Camera's buffer and older events will be overwritten when the number of events reaches a limit.

```
May 4 19:00:17 [RTSP SERVER]: Start one session, IP=192.168.4.101

May 4 19:00:39 [RTSP SERVER]: Stop one session, IP=192.168.4.101

May 4 19:00:59 [RTSP SERVER]: Start one session, IP=192.168.4.101

May 4 19:14:42 [RTSP SERVER]: Stop one session, IP=192.168.4.101

May 4 19:16:11 [RTSP SERVER]: Start one session, IP=192.168.4.101
```

# System > Parameters

The View Parameters page lists the entire system's parameters in an alphabetical order. If you need technical assistance, use a text-editor program to copy and save the parameters listed on this page. Send the parameter text file to VIVOTEK's technical support.

```
Parameters
system hostname='FE8191'
                                                                      (E)
system_ledoff='0'
system date='2015/01/09'
system_time='15:06:09'
system_ntp=''
system timezoneindex='320'
system_daylight_enable='0'
system daylight dstactualmode='1'
system_daylight_auto_begintime='NONE'
system_daylight_auto_endtime='NONE'
system_daylight_timezones=',-360,-320,-280,-240,-241,-200,-201,-160,
system updateinterval='0'
system_info_modelname='FE8191'
system_info_extendedmodelname='FE8191'
system info serialnumber='0002D130CBCF'
system_info_firmwareversion='FE8X91-VVTK-0100b'
system info language count='9'
system_info_language_i0='English'
system_info_language_i1='Deutsch'
system_info_language_i2='Español'
system_info_language_i3='Français'
system_info_language_i4='Italiano'
system_info_language_i5='日本語
system info language i6='Português'
system info language i7='简体中文'
system info language i8='繁體中文'
system_info_language_i9=''
system_info_language_i10=''
system_info_language_i11=''
```

# **System > Maintenance**

This chapter explains how to restore the Network Camera to factory default, upgrade firmware version, etc.

# **General settings > Upgrade firmware**

<ul> <li>Upgrade firmwar</li> </ul>	e	
Select firmware file:	Browse	Upgrade

This feature allows you to upgrade the firmware of your Network Camera. It takes a few minutes to complete the process.

Note: Do not power off the Network Camera during the upgrade!

Follow the steps below to upgrade the firmware:

- 1. Download the latest firmware file from the VIVOTEK website. The file is in .pkg file format.
- 2. Click **Browse...** and specify the firmware file.
- 3. Click **Upgrade**. The Network Camera starts to upgrade and will reboot automatically when the upgrade completes.

If the upgrade is successful, you will see "Reboot system now!! This connection will close". After that, reaccess the Network Camera.

The following message is displayed when the upgrade has succeeded.

Reboot system now!! This connection will close.

The following message is displayed when you have selected an incorrect firmware file.

Starting firmware upgrade...
Do not power down the server during the upgrade.
The server will restart automatically after the upgrade is completed.
This will take about 1 - 5 minutes.
Wrong PKG file format
Unpack fail

#### **General settings > Reboot**



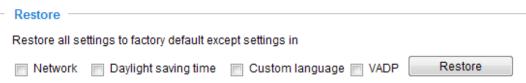
This feature allows you to reboot the Network Camera, which takes about one minute to complete. When completed, the live video page will be displayed in your browser. The following message will be displayed during the reboot process.

The device is rebooting now. Your browser will reconnect to http://192.168.5.151:80/

If the connection fails, please manually enter the above IP address in your browser.

If the connection fails after rebooting, manually enter the IP address of the Network Camera in the address field to resume the connection.

# **General settings > Restore**



This feature allows you to restore the Network Camera to factory default settings.

<u>Network</u>: Select this option to retain the Network Type settings (please refer to Network Type on page 78).

<u>Daylight Saving Time</u>: Select this option to retain the Daylight Saving Time settings (please refer to Import/Export files below on this page).

<u>Custom Language</u>: Select this option to retain the Custom Language settings.

<u>VADP</u>: Retain the VADP modules (3rd-party software stored on the SD card) and related settings.

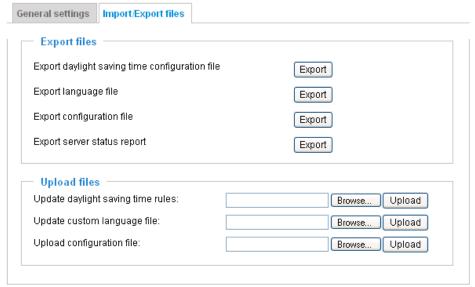
If none of the options is selected, all settings will be restored to factory default. The following message is displayed during the restoring process.

The device is rebooting now. Your browser will reconnect to http://192.168.5.151:80/

If the connection fails, please manually enter the above IP address in your browser.

# Import/Export files

This feature allows you to Export / Update daylight saving time rules, custom language file, and configuration file.



Export daylight saving time configuration file: Click to set the start and end time of DST.

Follow the steps below to export:

- 1. In the Export files column, click **Export** to export the daylight saving time configuration file from the Network Camera.
- 2. A file download dialog will pop up as shown below. Click **Open** to review the XML file or click **Save** to store the file for editing.



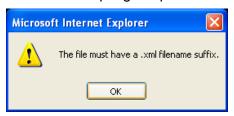
3. Open the file with Microsoft® Notepad and locate your time zone; set the start and end time of DST. When completed, save the file.

In the example below, DST begins each year at 2:00 a.m. on the second Sunday in March and ends at 2:00 a.m. on the first Sunday in November.

<u>Update daylight saving time rules</u>: Click **Browse...** and specify the XML file to update.

If incorrect date and time are assigned, you will see the following warning message when uploading the file to the Network Camera.

The following message is displayed when attempting to upload an incorrect file format.



Export language file: Click to export language strings. VIVOTEK provides nine languages: English, Deutsch, Español, Français, Italiano, 日本語, Português, 簡体中文, and 繁體中文.

<u>Update custom language file</u>: Click **Browse...** and specify your own custom language file to upload.

Export configuration file: Click to export all parameters for the device and user-defined scripts.

Export daylight saving time configuration file: Click **Browse...** to update a configuration file. Please note that the model and firmware version of the device should be the same as the configuration file. If you have set up a fixed IP or other special settings for your device, it is not suggested to update a configuration file.

<u>Export server staus report</u>: Click to export the current server status report, such as time, logs, parameters, process status, memory status, file system status, network status, kernel message..., and so on.



### Tips:

• If a firmware upgrade is accidentally disrupted, say, by a power outage, you still have a last resort method to restore normal operation. See the following for how to bring the camera back to work:

Applicable scenario:

- (1) Power disconnected during firmware upgrade.
- (2) Unknown reason causing abnormal LED status, and a Restore cannot recover normal working condition.

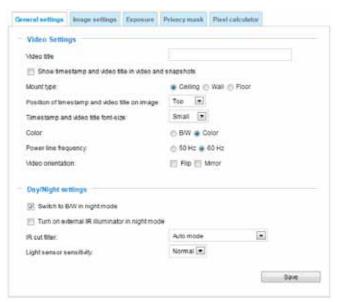
You can use the following methods to activate the camera with its backup firmware:

- (1) Press and hold down the reset button for at least one minute.
- (2) Power on the camera until the Red LED blinks rapidly.
- (3) After boot up, the firmware should return to the previous version before the camera hanged. (The procedure should take 5 to 10 minutes, longer than the normal boot-up process). When tthis process is completed, the LED status should return to normal.

# Media > Image

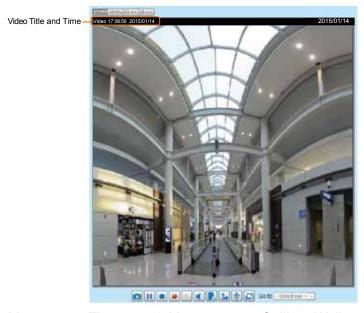
This section explains how to configure the image settings of the Network Camera. It is composed of the following tabbed windows: General settings, Image settings, Exposure, Privacy mask, and Pixel Calculator.

# **General settings**



<u>Video title</u>: Enter a name that will be displayed on the title bar of the live video as well as the view cell on the ST7501 and VAST recording software.

<u>Show timestamp and video title in video and snapshots</u>: Select to display timestamp and video title on the title bar of the live video and the snapshots taken from live view.



Mount type: There are 3 Mount types - Ceiling, Wall, and Floor.

**Ceiling**: The Ceiling mount type automatically delivers upside-down images. The Ceiling mode supports the following Display modes - 10, 1P, 1R, 2P, 103R, 4R, 4R PRO, and 108R.

**Wall**: The Wall mount type applies to the monitoring of long, side-to-side surveillance areas, such as when mounted on a wall facing a corridor. Different Mount types have different options with the Display mode settings. For example, the **1P2R** (1 Panoramic & 2 Regional) and **1P3R** (1 Panoramic

& 3 Regional) display modes are only available when the "Wall" Mount type is applied.

**Floor:** The Display modes with the Floor mount type are identical to those for the Ceiling mount except that the images are not vertically flipped.

<u>Position of timestamp and video title on image</u>: Select to display time stamp and video title on the top or at the bottom of the video stream.

Timestamp and video title font size: Select the font size for the time stamp and title.

Color: Select to display color or black/white video streams.

<u>Power line frequency</u>: Set the power line frequency consistent with local utility settings to eliminate image flickering associated with fluorescent lights.

<u>Video orientation</u>: Flip - vertically reflect the display of the live video; Mirror - horizontally reflect the display of the live video. Select both options if the Network Camera is installed upside-down (e.g., on the ceiling) to correct the image orientation. Please note that the preset locations will be cleared after you configure the flip/mirror option.

# Day/Night settings

Davidi alia	
Day/Night	
Switch to B/W in night mode	
Turn on external IR illuminator in night mode	
Turn on built-in IR illuminator in night mode	
IR cut filter:	Auto mode
Sensitivity:	Normal 🔻
Select auto mode will disable profile of exposure settings.	

#### Switch to B/W in night mode

Select this checkbox to enable the Network Camera to automatically switch to Black & White display during the night mode.

#### Turn on external IR illuminator in night mode

If your camera is installed with an IR illuminator and the digital output signals are connected to it, you can let system firmware turn on the supplementary illuminator during low-light conditions.

#### Turn on built-in IR illuminator in night mode (FE8391V)

This option is enabled by default. This camera comes with IR lights under the top panel. When the onboard sensor detects a low-light condition, the onboard IRs will turn on.

#### IR cut filter

With a removable IR-cut filter, this Network Camera can automatically remove the filter to let Infrared light pass into the sensor during low light conditions.

- Auto mode (The **Day/Night Exposure Profile** will not be available if Auto mode is selected)
  The Network Camera automatically removes the filter by judging the level of ambient light.
- Day mode

In day mode, the Network Camera switches on the IR cut filter at all times to block infrared light from reaching the sensor so that the colors will not be distorted.

### ■ Night mode

In night mode, the Network Camera switches off the IR cut filter at all times for the sensor to accept infrared light, thus helping to improve low light sensitivity.

■ Synchronize with digital input

The Network Camera automatically removes the IR cut filter when a digital input is triggered, for example, when the camera is accompanied by an external IR light that comes with its own sensor and provides a signal to the camera. Some camera housings come with such mechanism.

■ Schedule mode

The Network Camera switches between day mode and night mode based on a specified schedule. Enter the start and end time for day mode. Note that the time format is [hh:mm] and is expressed in 24-hour clock time. By default, the start and end time of a day mode are set to 07:00 and 18:00.

# Sensitivity

Tune the responsiveness of the IR filter to lighting conditions as Low, Normal, or High.

When completed with the settings on this page, click **Save** to enable the settings.

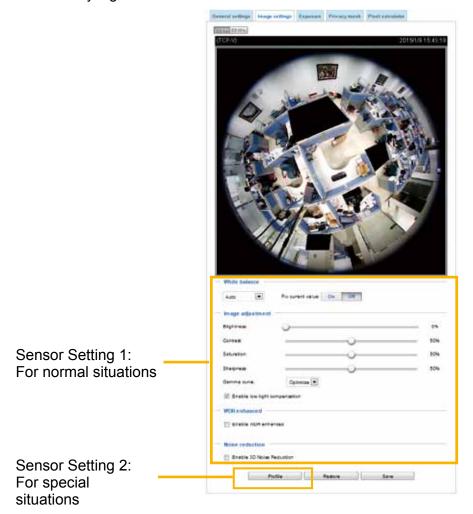
If you want to configure another sensor setting for a specific lighting condition in day/night/schedule mode, please click **Profile** to open the Profile settings page as shown below.

Please follow the steps below to setup a profile:

- 1. Check Enable and apply this profile.
- 2. Select the applied mode: **Day mode**, **Night mode**, or **Schedule mode**. Please manually enter a range of time through which you want the Schedule mode to apply.
- 3. Configure Exposure control settings in the following columns. Please refer to page 69 for detailed information.
- 4. Click **Save** to enable the setting and click **Close** to exit the window.

# **Image settings**

On this page, you can tune the White balance, Image adjustment and WDR enhanced parameters. You can configure two sets of preferred settings: one for normal situations, the other for special situations, such as day/night/schedule mode.



White balance: Adjust the value for the best color temperature.

- Auto: It will automatically adjust the color temperature of the light in response to different light sources. You may follow the steps below to adjust the white balance to the best color temperature.
- 1. Set the White balance to Auto.
- 2. Place a sheet of white paper (or a color of a cool color temperature, such as blue) in front of the lens, then allow the Network Camera to adjust the color temperature automatically.
- 3. Check the **Off** button on **Fix current value** to confirm the setting when the camera automatically measured and adjusted the white balance.
- Manual: This item allows users to manually input the R gain & B gain ratios.

#### Image Adjustment

- Brightness: Adjust the image brightness level, which ranges from 0 to 100%.
- Contrast: Adjust the image contrast level, which ranges from 0 to 100%.
- Saturation: Adjust the image saturation level, which ranges from 0% to 100%. You can also select **Customize** and manually enter a value.

- Sharpness: Adjust the image sharpness level, which ranges from 0% to 100%.
- Gamma curve: Adjust the image sharpness level, which ranges from 0.45 to 1, from Detailed to Contrast. You may let firmware **Optimize** your display or select the **Manual** mode, and pull the slide bar pointer to change the preferred level of Gamma correction towards higher contrast or towards the higher luminance for detailed expression for both the dark and lighted areas of an image.
- Enable low light compensation: Select this option in low light mode, and the values of sharpness and brightness will change automatically. This function also benefits from an automated noise reduction feature.

<u>Enable WDR enhanced</u>: This function allows users to identify more image details with an extreme contrast from an object of interest with one shadowed side against a bright background, e.g., an entrance. You may select the **Enable WDR enhanced** checkbox, and then adjust the strength (low, medium, high) to reach the best image quality.

#### Noise reduction

- Enable 3D noise reduction: Check to enable noise reduction in order to reduce noises and flickers in image. This applies to the onboard 3D Noise Reduction feature. Use the pull-down menu to adjust the reduction strength. Note that applying this function to the video channel will consume system computing power.
  - 3D Noise Reduction is mostly applied in low-light conditions. When enabled in a low-light condition with fast moving objects, trails of after-images may occur. You may then select a lower strength level or disable the function.



You can click on **Restore** to recall the original settings without incorporating the changes. When completed with the settings on this page, click **Save** to enable the setting.

If you want to configure another sensor setting for day/night/schedule mode, please click **Profile** to open the Profile Settings page as shown below.

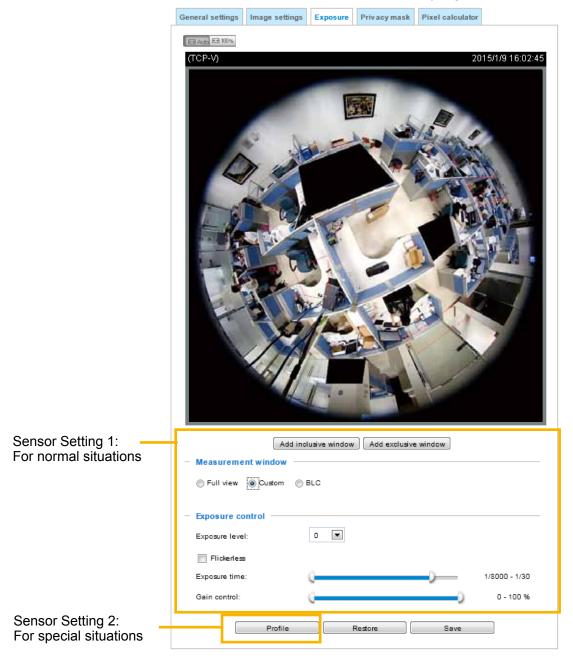


Please follow the steps below to setup a profile:

- 1. Select the **Enable and apply this profile** checkbox.
- 2. Select the applied mode: Day mode, Night mode, or Schedule mode. Please manually enter a range of time if you choose Schedule mode.
- 3. Configure the White balance and Image adjustment settings in the following columns. Please refer to the previous page for detailed information.
- 4. Click **Save** to enable the settings and click **Close** to exit the page.

### **Exposure**

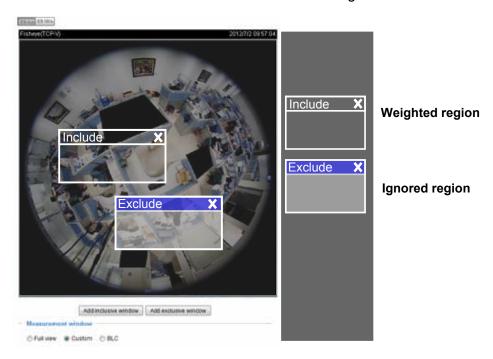
On this page, you can configure the Exposure measurement window, Exposure level, Exposure mode, Exposure time, and Gain control settings. You can configure two sets of Exposure settings: one for normal situations, the other for special situations, such as the day/night/schedule mode.



<u>Measurement Window</u>: This function allows users to set measurement window(s) for low light compensation. For example, where low-light objects are posed against an extremely bright background. You may want to exclude the bright sunlight shining through a building's corridor.

- Full view: Calculate the full range of view and offer appropriate light compensation.
- Custom: This option allows you to manually add customized windows as inclusive or exclusive regions. A total of 10 windows can be configured. Please refer to the next page for detailed illustration.

The inclusive window refers to the "weighed window"; the exclusive window refers to "ignored window". It adopts the weighed averages method to calculate the value. The inclusive windows have a higher priority. You can overlap these windows, and, if you place an exclusive window within a larger inclusive window, the exclusive part of the overlapped windows will be deducted from the inclusive window. An exposure value will then be calculated out of the remaining of the inclusive window.

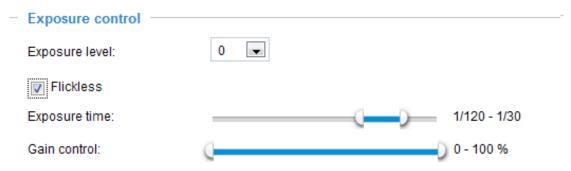


■ BLC (Back Light Compensation): This option will automatically add a "weighted region" in the middle of the window and give the necessary light compensation.

#### **Exposure control:**

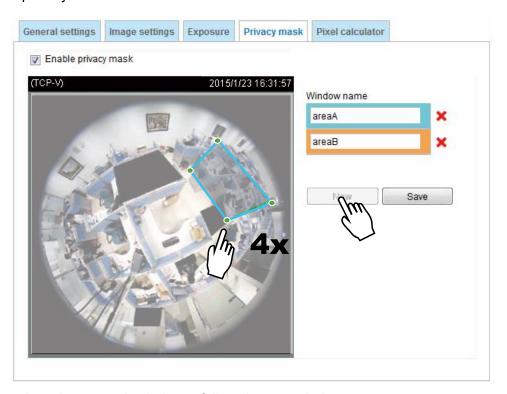
- Exposure level: You can manually set the Exposure level, which ranges from -2.0 to +2.0 (dark to bright).
- Flickerless: Under some circumstances when there is a difference between the video capture frequency and local AC power frequency (NTSC or PAL), the mismatch causes color shifts or flickering images. If the above mismatch occurs, select the Flickerless checkbox, and the range of Exposure time (the shutter time) will be limited to a range in order to match the AC power frequency. See the screen capture below.

You can click and drag the semi-circular pointers on the **Exposure time** and **Gain control** slide bars to specify a range of shutter time and Gain control values within which the camera can automatically tune to an optimal imaging result. For example, you may prefer a shorter shutter time to better capture moving objects, while a faster shutter reduces light and needs to be compensated by electrical brightness gains.



#### **Privacy mask**

Click **Privacy Mask** to open the settings page. On this page, you can block out certain sensitive zones to address privacy concerns.



- To set the privacy mask windows, follow the steps below:
- 1. Click **New** to add a new window. A text box will appear allowing you to enter a name for the mask.
- 2. Use four mouse clicks to mark a square area, which is recommended to be at least twice the size of the object (height and width) you want to cover.
- 3. Enter a Window Name and click **Save** to enable the setting.
- 4. Check **Enable privacy mask** to enable this function.



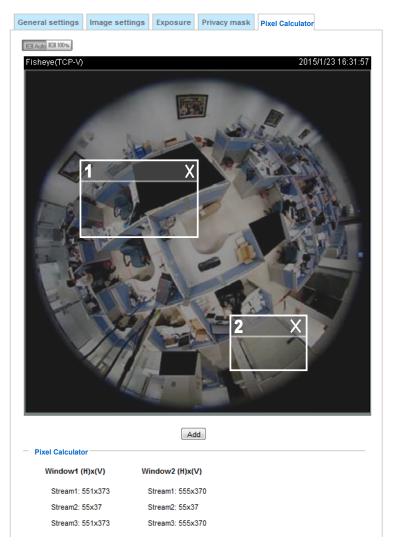
### NOTE:

- ▶ Up to 5 privacy mask windows can be configured on the same screen.
- ▶ To delete a mask, use the red cross button and then click on the **Save** button.

#### **Pixel Calculator**

Click the **Add** button at the lower screen to create a pixel calculator window. Place your cursor on the window to move it to an area of your interest, and change the size of window to fit the area of interest.

Once they are drawn, the numbers of pixels on the sides of windows will appear. This allows you to calculate if your current configuration fulfills a requirement, for instance, for recognizing the faces of persons passing through a location. A facial recognition usually requires around 130 pixels per meter or higher.



The pixels thus calculated are listed at the lower screen on a per-stream basis depending on the frame size you configured for each video stream. Take the following into consideration when using this feature:

- 1. Operational requirement: Identify a human or a human face.
- 2. Why human face? There are less variances in the size of a face than that for limbs and body. Human face is normally 16cm wide.
- 3. The recommended pixel number is, 40 to 80 for facial identification; or 100 pixels per foot (30.48cm)
  - 3-1. One example is a human face in retail.
  - 3-2. Another example is a doorway:
    - If the requirement is 100 pixels per foot, to detect a person passing through a door, the camera will have to cover 700 pixels throughout the length of a doorway. This application aims to identify a subject passing through a specific area.
- 4. Other factors may include that a person will move in your area of interest: The face may not always face the camera.
- 5. Details can be affected by weak lighting or the view angle. Therefore, higher the pixels, higher the chance you identify the subject.
- 6. The pixel calculator visual tool looks like the following.

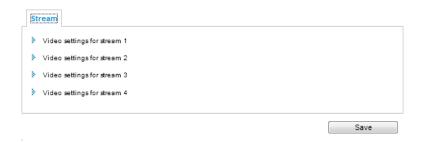


With the visual tool, you can estimate a coverage area, the distance from the subject, and place a ruler or an object of known size. You can then draw a calculator frame to cover the subject of your interest.

The calculated numbers will be listed at the lower screen. You will then understand if the current setting fulfills your requests for the number of pixels.

## Media > Video

## **Stream settings**



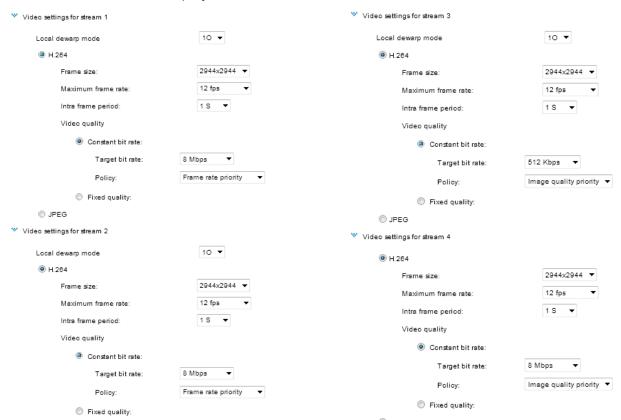
This Network Camera supports multiple streams with frame sizes ranging from 256 x 256 to 2944 x 2944.

Please follow the steps below to set up those settings for an individual stream:

- 1. Select a stream to configure its viewing region.
- 2. Choose a proper **Frame Size** from the drop-down list according to the size of monitored device.
- 3. Select the Maximum frame rate.
- The parameters of the multiple streams:

	Frame size		
Stream 1	2944 x 2944 ~ 256 x 256 (Selectable)		
Stream 2	2944 x 2944 ~ 256 x 256 (Selectable)		
Stream 3	2944 x 2944 ~ 256 x 256 (Selectable)		
Stream 4	2944 x 2944 ~ 256 x 256 (Selectable)		

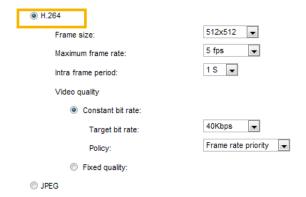
To change the frame size, frame rate, and other related settings, click on video settings for a video stream to its individual configuration panel.



Click the stream item to display the detailed information.

This Network Camera offers real-time H.264 and MJPEG compression standards (Dual Codec) for real-time viewing.

If the H.264 mode is selected, the video is streamed via the RTSP protocol. There are several parameters for you to adjust the video performance:



#### ■ Frame size

JPEG

You can set up different video resolutions for different viewing devices. For example, set a smaller frame size and lower bit rate for remote viewing on mobile phones and a larger video size and a higher bit rate for live viewing on web browsers. Note that a larger frame size takes up more bandwidth.

#### ■ Maximum frame rate

This limits the maximum refresh frame rate per second. Set the frame rate higher for smoothlier video quality.

Regardless of the power line frequency setting (60Hz or 50Hz), the frame rates are selectable at 1fps, 2fps, 3fps, 5fps, 8fps, 10fps, and 12fps. You can also select **Customize** and manually enter a value.

### ■ Intra frame period

This parameter determines how often to plant an I frame in the video stream. The shorter the duration, the more likely you will get better video quality, but at the cost of higher network bandwidth consumption. Select the intra frame period from the following durations: 1/4 second, 1/2 second, 1 second, 2 seconds, 3 seconds, and 4 seconds.

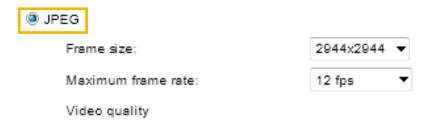
#### ■ Video quality

- Constant bit rate: A complex scene generally produces a larger file size, meaning that higher bandwidth will be needed for data transmission. The bandwidth utilization is configurable to match a selected level, resulting in mutable video quality performance. The bit rates are selectable at the following rates: 20Kbps, 30Kbps, 40Kbps, 50Kbps, 64Kbps, 128Kbps, 256Kbps, 512Kbps, 768Kbps, 1Mbps, 2Mbps, 3Mbps, 4Mbps, 6Mbps, 8Mbps, 16Mbps, 18Mbps, 20Mbps, 24Mbps, 28Mbps, and 32Mbps. You can also select Customize and manually enter a value up to 40Mbps.
  - Target bit rate: select a bit rate from the pull-down menu. The bit rate then becomes the Average or Upper bound bit rate number. The Network Camera will strive to deliver video streams around or within the bit rate limitation you impose.
  - Policy: If Frame Rate Priority is selected, the Network Camera will try to maintain the frame rate per second performance, while the image quality will sometimes be compromised. If Image quality priority is selected, the Network Camera might drop some video frames in order to maintain image quality.
- <u>Fixed quality</u>: On the other hand, if **Fixed quality** is selected, all frames are transmitted with the same quality; bandwidth utilization is therefore unpredictable. The video quality can be adjusted to the following settings: Medium, Standard, Good, Detailed, and Excellent. You can also select **Customize** and manually enter a value.
  - Maximum bit rate: With the guaranteed image quality, you might still want to place a bit rate limitation to control the size of video streams for bandwidth and storage concerns. The configurable bit rate starts from 1Mbps to 40Mbps.

The Maximum bit rate setting in the Fixed quality configuration can ensure a reasonable and limited use of network bandwidth. For example, in low light conditions where a Fixed quality setting is applied, video packet sizes can tremendously increase when noises are produced with electrical gains.

You may also manually enter a bit rate number by selecting the **Customized** option.

If the JPEG mode is selected, the Network Camera continuously sends JPEG images to the client, producing a moving effect similar to a filmstrip. Every single JPEG image transmitted guarantees the same image quality, which in turn comes at the expense of variable bandwidth usage. Because the media contents are a combination of JPEG images, no audio data is transmitted to the client. There are three parameters provided in MJPEG mode to control the video performance:



#### ■ Frame size

You can set up different video resolution for different viewing devices. For example, set a smaller frame size and lower bit rate for remote viewing on mobile phones and a larger video size and a higher bit rate for live viewing on web browsers. Note that a larger frame size takes up more bandwidth.

#### ■ Maximum frame rate

This limits the maximum refresh frame rate per second. Set the frame rate higher for smoother video quality.

The frame rates are selectable at 1fps, 2fps, 3fps, 5fps, 8fps, 10fps, and 12fps. You can also select **Customize** and manually enter a value. The frame rate will decrease if you select a higher resolution.

#### ■ Video quality

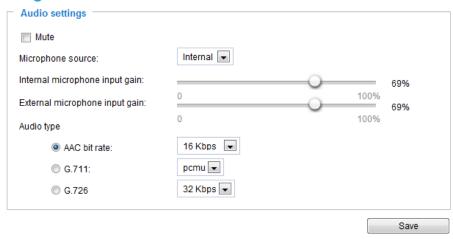
Refer to the previous page setting an average or upper bound threshold for controlling the bandwidth consumed for transmitting motion jpegs. The configuration method is identical to that for H.264.



- ▶ Video quality and fixed quality refers to the compression rate. If you select to enter a Customized value in the Fixed quality menu, a lower value will produce higher quality.
- ► Converting high-quality video may significantly increase the CPU loading, and you may encounter streaming disconnection or video loss while capturing a complicated scene. In the event of occurance, we suggest you customize a lower video resolution or reduce the frame rate to obtain smooth video.

## Media > Audio

### **Audio Settings**



<u>Mute</u>: Select this option to disable audio transmission from the Network Camera to all clients. Note that if mute mode is turned on, no audio data will be transmitted even if audio transmission is enabled on the Client Settings page. In that case, the following message is displayed:



<u>Internal microphone input gain:</u> Select the gain of the internal audio input according to ambient conditions. Adjust the gain from -33dB (least) to 21dB (most).

External microphone input gain: Select the gain of the external audio input according to ambient conditions. Adjust the gain from -33dB (least) to 21dB (most).

Audio type: Select audio codec AAC, GSM-AMR, or G.711 and the bit rate.

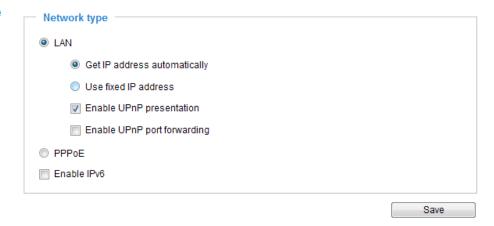
- AAC provides good sound quality at the cost of higher bandwidth consumption. The bit rates are selectable from: 16Kbps, 32Kbps, 48Kbps, 64Kbps, 96Kbps, and 128Kbps.
- G.711 also provides good sound quality and requires about 64Kbps. Select pcmu (µ-Law) or pcma (A-Law) mode.
- G.726 is a speech codec standard covering voice transmission at rates of 16, 24, 32, and 40kbit/s.

When completed with the settings on this page, click **Save** to enable the settings.

## **Network > General settings**

This section explains how to configure a wired network connection for the Network Camera.

### **Network Type**

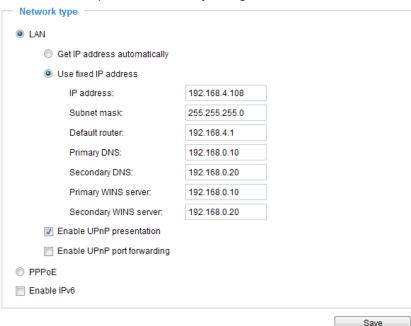


#### LAN

Select this option when the Network Camera is deployed on a local area network (LAN) and is intended to be accessed by local computers. The default setting for the Network Type is LAN. Rememer to click **Save** when you complete the Network setting.

Get IP address automatically: Select this option to obtain an available dynamic IP address assigned by the DHCP server each time the camera is connected to the LAN.

Use fixed IP address: Select this option to manually assign a static IP address to the Network Camera.



- 1. You can use the Installation Wizard 2 utility on the software CD to discover the Network Camera on LAN. Please refer to Software Installation on page 26 for details.
- 2. Enter the Static IP, Subnet mask, Default router, and Primary DNS provided by your ISP.

<u>Subnet mask</u>: This is used to determine if the destination is in the same subnet. The default value is "255.255.255.0".

<u>Default router</u>: This is the gateway used to forward frames to destinations in a different subnet. Invalid router setting will fail the transmission to destinations in different subnet.

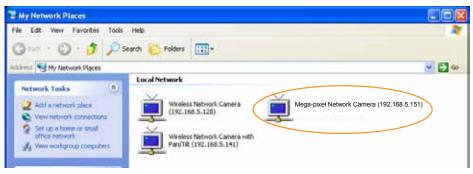
Primary DNS: The primary domain name server that translates hostnames into IP addresses.

Secondary DNS: Secondary domain name server that backups the Primary DNS.

<u>Primary WINS server</u>: The primary WINS server that maintains the database of computer name and IP address.

<u>Secondary WINS server</u>: The secondary WINS server that maintains the database of computer name and IP address.

Enable UPnP presentation: Select this option to enable UPnP $^{\text{TM}}$  presentation for your Network Camera so that whenever a Network Camera is presented to the LAN, shortcuts of connected Network Cameras will be listed in My Network Places. You can click the shortcut to link to the web browser. Currently, UPnP $^{\text{TM}}$  is supported by Windows XP or later. Note that to utilize this feature, please make sure the UPnP $^{\text{TM}}$  component is installed on your computer.



<u>Enable UPnP port forwarding</u>: To access the Network Camera from the Internet, select this option to allow the Network Camera to open ports on the router automatically so that video streams can be sent out from a LAN. To utilize of this feature, make sure that your router supports UPnP<sup>TM</sup> and it is activated.

### PPPoE (Point-to-point over Ethernet)

Select this option to configure your Network Camera to make it accessible from anywhere as long as there is an Internet connection. Note that to utilize this feature, it requires an account provided by your ISP.

Follow the steps below to acquire your Network Camera's public IP address.

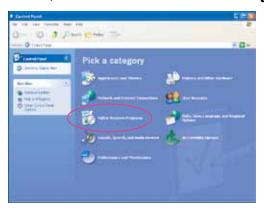
- 1. Set up the Network Camera on the LAN.
- 2. Go to Configuration > Event > Event settings > Add server (please refer to Add server on page 116) to add a new email or FTP server.
- 3. Go to Configuration > Event > Event settings > Add media (please refer to Add media on page 120). Select System log so that you will receive the system log in TXT file format which contains the Network Camera's public IP address in your email or on the FTP server.
- 4. Go to Configuration > Network > General settings > Network type. Select PPPoE and enter the user name and password provided by your ISP. Click **Save** to enable the setting.



- 5. The Network Camera will reboot.
- 6. Disconnect the power to the Network Camera; remove it from the LAN environment.

## NOTE:

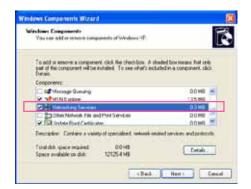
- ▶ If the default ports are already used by other devices connected to the same router, the Network Camera will select other ports for the Network Camera.
- ► If UPnP™ is not supported by your router, you will see the following message: Error: Router does not support UPnP port forwarding.
- ► Below are steps to enable the UPnP<sup>TM</sup> user interface on your computer: Note that you must log on to the computer as a system administrator to install the UPnP<sup>TM</sup> components.
  - 1. Go to Start, click Control Panel, then click Add or Remove Programs.



2. In the Add or Remove Programs dialog box, click Add/Remove Windows Components.



3. In the Windows Components Wizard dialog box, select Networking Services and click Details.



Total disk space required:

4. In the Networking Services dialog box, select Universal Plug and Play and click OK.

5. Click Next in the following window.



Listens for soute updates sent by routers that use the Routing Information Protocol version 1 (RIPV1).

OK Cancel

12125.4 MB

- 6. Click **Finish**.  $UPnP^{TM}$  is enabled.
- ► How does UPnP<sup>TM</sup> work?

  UPnP<sup>TM</sup> networking technology provides automatic IP configuration and dynamic discovery of devices added to a network. Services and capabilities offered by networked devices, such as printing and file sharing, are available among each other without the need for cumbersome network configuration. In the case of Network Cameras, you will see Network Camera shortcuts under My Network Places.
- ▶ Enabling UPnP port forwarding allows the Network Camera to open a secondary HTTP port on the router-not HTTP port-meaning that you have to add the secondary HTTP port number to the Network Camera's public address in order to access the Network Camera from the Internet. For example, when the HTTP port is set to 80 and the secondary HTTP port is set to 8080, refer to the list below for the Network Camera's IP address.

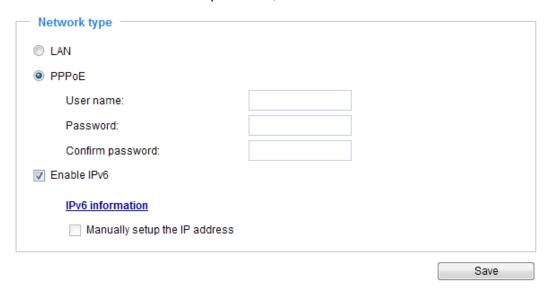
From the Internet	In LAN
http://203.67.124.123:8080	http://192.168.4.160 or
	http://192.168.4.160:8080

▶ If the PPPoE settings are incorrectly configured or the Internet access is not working, restore the Network Camera to factory default; please refer to **Restore** on page 59 for details. After the Network Camera is reset to factory default, it will be accessible on the LAN.

#### Enable IPv6

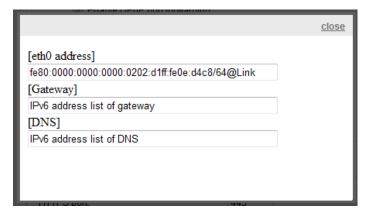
Select this option and click **Save** to enable IPv6 settings.

Please note that this only works if your network environment and hardware equipment support IPv6. The browser should be Microsoft<sup>®</sup> Internet Explorer 6.5, Mozilla Firefox 3.0 or above.



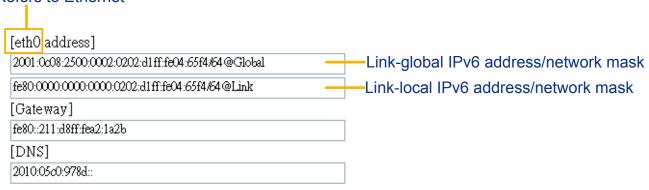
When IPv6 is enabled, by default, the network camera will listen to router advertisements and be assigned with a link-local IPv6 address accordingly.

IPv6 Information: Click this button to obtain the IPv6 information as shown below.



If your IPv6 settings are successful, the IPv6 address list will be listed in the pop-up window. The IPv6 address will be displayed as follows:

#### Refers to Ethernet



Please follow the steps below to link to an IPv6 address:

- 1. Open your web browser.
- 2. Enter the link-global or link-local IPv6 address in the address bar of your web browser.
- 3. The format should be:



4. Press **Enter** on the keyboard or click **Refresh** button to refresh the webpage.

For example:



# NOTE:

▶ If you have a Secondary HTTP port (the default value is 8080), you can also link to the webpage in the following address format: (Please refer to **HTTP** streaming on page 86 for detailed information.)



▶ If you choose PPPoE as the Network Type, the [PPP0 address] will be displayed in the IPv6 information column as shown below.

[eth0 address] fe80:0000:0000:0000:0202:d1ff:fe11:2299#64@Link
[ppp0 address]
fe80:0000:0000:0000:0202:d1ff:fe11:2299/10@Link
2001:b100:01c0:0002:0202:d1ff:fe11:2299/64@Global
[Gateway]
fe80::90:1a00:4142:8ced
[DNS]
2001:b000::1

Manually setup the IP address: Select this option to manually set up IPv6 settings if your network environment does not have DHCPv6 server and router advertisements-enabled routers. If you check this item, the following blanks will be displayed for you to enter the corresponding information:

IPv6 information	
Manually setup the IP address	
Optional IP address / Prefix length	/ 64
Optional default router	
Optional primary DNS	

#### **Port**

port —		
HTTPS port:	443	
Two way audio port:	5060	
FTP port:	21	
		Save

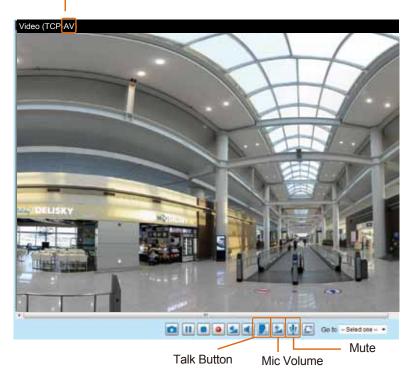
HTTPS port: By default, the HTTPS port is set to 443. It can also be assigned to another port number between 1025 and 65535.

Two way audio port: By default, the two way audio port is set to 5060. Also, it can also be assigned to another port number between 1025 and 65535.

The Network Camera supports two way audio communication so that operators can transmit and receive audio simultaneously. By using the Network Camera's built-in or external microphone and an external speaker, you can communicate with people around the Network Camera.

Note that as JPEG only transmits a series of JPEG images to the client, to enable the two-way audio function, make sure the video mode is set to "H.264" on the Media > Video > Stream settings page and the media option is set to "Media > Video > Stream settings" on the Client Settings page. Please refer to Client Settings on page 45 and Stream settings on page 73.





Audio is being transmitted to the Network Camera

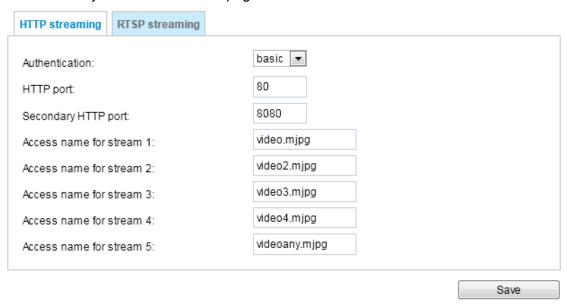
Click to enable audio transmission to the Network Camera; click to adjust the volume of microphone; click to turn off the audio. To stop talking, click again.

<u>FTP port</u>: The FTP server allows the user to save recorded video clips. You can utilize VIVOTEK's Installation Wizard 2 to upgrade the firmware via FTP server. By default, the FTP port is set to 21, or assigned to another port number between 1025 and 65535.

## **Network > Streaming protocols**

## **HTTP streaming**

To utilize HTTP authentication, make sure that your have set a password for the Network Camera first; please refer to Security > User account on page 97 for details.

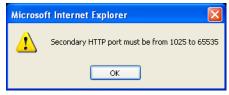


<u>Authentication</u>: Depending on your network security requirements, the Network Camera provides two types of security settings for an HTTP transaction: basic and digest.

If **basic** authentication is selected, the password is sent in plain text format and there can be potential risks of being intercepted. If **digest** authentication is selected, user credentials are encrypted using MD5 algorithm and thus provide better protection against unauthorized access.

HTTP port / Secondary HTTP port: By default, the HTTP port is set to **80** and the secondary HTTP port is set to **8080**. They can also be assigned to another port number between 1025 and 65535. If the ports are incorrectly assigned, the following warning messages will be displayed:





To access the Network Camera on the LAN, both the HTTP port and secondary HTTP port can be used to access the Network Camera. For example, when the HTTP port is set to 80 and the secondary HTTP port is set to 8080, refer to the list below for the Network Camera's IP address.

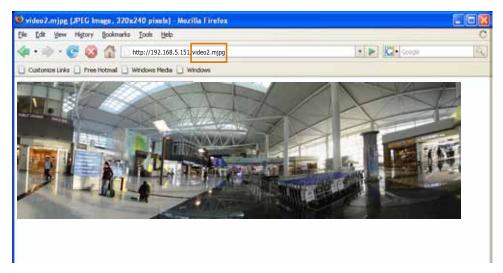
On the LAN http://192.168.4.160 or http://192.168.4.160:8080

Access name for stream  $1 \sim 5$ : This Network camera supports multiple streams simultaneously. The access name is used to differentiate the streaming source. Users can click **Media > Video > Stream settings** to set up the video quality of linked streams. For more information about how to set up the video quality, please refer to Stream settings on page 73.

When using Mozilla Firefox or Netscape to access the Network Camera and the video mode is set to **JPEG**, users will receive video comprised of continuous JPEG images. This technology, known as "server push", allows the Network Camera to feed live pictures to Mozilla Firefox and Netscape.

URL command -- http://<ip address>:<http port>/<access name for stream 1 ~ 5> For example, when the Access name for stream 2 is set to video2.mjpg:

- 1. Launch Mozilla Firefox or Netscape.
- 2. Type the above URL command in the address bar. Press Enter.
- 3. The JPEG images will be displayed in your web browser.

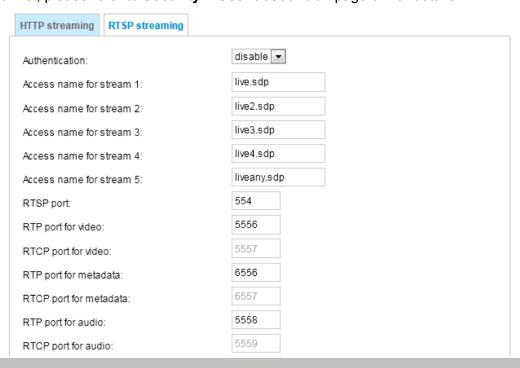


# / IMPORTANT:

- ▶ Microsoft® Internet Explorer does not support server push technology; therefore, using http://<ip address>:<http port>/<access name for stream 1 ~ 5> will fail to access the Network Camera.
- ▶ Users can only use URL commands to request the stream 5. For more information about URL commands, please refer to page 144.

## **RTSP Streaming**

To utilize RTSP streaming authentication, make sure that you have set a password for the Network Camera first; please refer to **Security > User account** on page 97 for details.



<u>Authentication</u>: Depending on your network security requirements, the Network Camera provides three types of security settings for streaming via RTSP protocol: disable, basic, and digest.

If **basic** authentication is selected, the password is sent in plain text format, but there can be potential risks of it being intercepted. If **digest** authentication is selected, user credentials are encrypted using MD5 algorithm, thus providing better protection against unauthorized access.

The availability of the RTSP streaming for the three authentication modes is listed in the following table:

	Quick Time player	VLC Player
Disable	0	0
Basic	0	0
Digest	0	X

Access name for stream  $1 \sim 5$ : This Network camera supports multiple streams simultaneously. The access name is used to differentiate the streaming source.

If you want to use an RTSP player to access the Network Camera, you **HAVE TO** set the video mode to H.264 and use the following RTSP URL command to request transmission of the streaming data.

rtsp://<ip address>:<rtsp port>/<access name for stream1 ~ 5>

For example, when the access name for stream 1 is set to live.sdp:

- 1. Launch an RTSP player.
- 2. Choose File > Open URL. A URL dialog box will pop up.
- 3. Type the above URL command in the address field.
- 4. The live video will be displayed in your player as shown below.

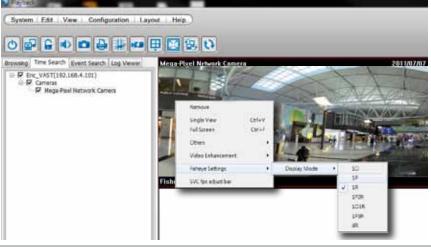




# NOTE:

An original, circular view will be displayed using all RTSP players. For access to the Regional Views, you can install VIVOTEK's ST7501 or VAST software. You can right-click on a live view window to see the

Display mode options.



### RTSP port /RTP port for video, audio/ RTCP port for video, audio

- RTSP (Real-Time Streaming Protocol) controls the delivery of streaming media. By default, the port number is set to 554.
- The RTP (Real-time Transport Protocol) is used to deliver video and audio data to the clients. By default, the RTP port for video is set to 5556 and the RTP port for audio is set to 5558.
- The RTCP (Real-time Transport Control Protocol) allows the Network Camera to transmit the data by monitoring the Internet traffic volume. By default, the RTCP port for video is set to 5557 and the RTCP port for audio is set to 5559.

The ports can be changed to values between 1025 and 65535. The RTP port must be an even number and the RTCP port is the RTP port number plus one, and thus is always an odd number. When the RTP port changes, the RTCP port will change accordingly.

If the RTP ports are incorrectly assigned, the following warning message will be displayed:

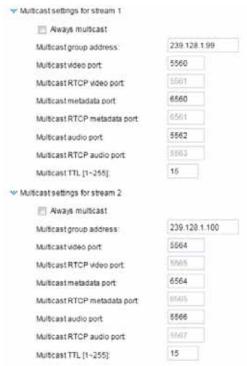




### **IMPORTANT:**

The Multicast metadata port is utilized by VIVOTEK VADP modules to transfer video analytics results, PTZ stream, textual data, and event messages between the camera and the client side running and observing the video analysis. If your client side computer is located outside the local network, you may need to open the associated TCP port on routers and firewall.

<u>Multicast settings for stream 1  $\sim$  4</u>: Click the items to display the detailed configuration information. Select the Always multicast option to enable multicast for streams 1  $\sim$  4.



Unicast video transmission delivers a stream through point-to-point transmission; multicast, on the other hand, sends a stream to the multicast group address and allows multiple clients to acquire the stream at the same time by requesting a copy from the multicast group address. Therefore, enabling multicast can effectively save Internet bandwith.

The ports can be changed to values between 1025 and 65535. The multicast RTP port must be an even number and the multicast RTCP port number is the multicast RTP port number plus one, and thus is always odd. When the multicast RTP port changes, the multicast RTCP port will change accordingly.

If the multicast RTP video ports are incorrectly assigned, the following warning message will be displayed:

Microsoft Internet Explorer



Multicast TTL [1~255]: The multicast TTL (Time To Live) is the value that tells the router the range a packet can be forwarded.

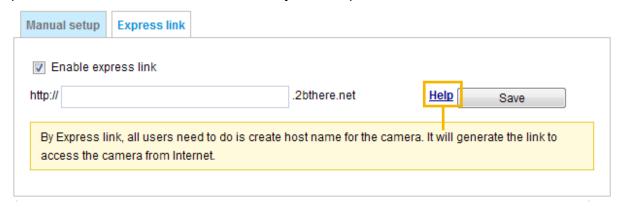
Initial TTL	Scope	
0	Restricted to the same host	
1	Restricted to the same subnetwork	
32	Restricted to the same site	
64	Restricted to the same region	
128	Restricted to the same continent	
255	Unrestricted in scope	

## Network > DDNS

This section explains how to configure the dynamic domain name service for the Network Camera. DDNS is a service that allows your Network Camera, especially when assigned with a dynamic IP address, to have a fixed host and domain name.

## **Express link**

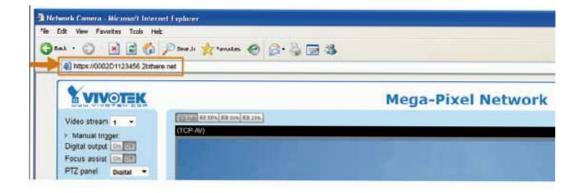
Express Link is a free service provided by VIVOTEK server, which allows users to register a domain name for a network device. One URL can only be mapped to one MAC address. This service will check out if the host name is valid and automatically open a port on your router. Unlike DDNS, which requires a user to manually check out details about UPnP port forwarding, the Express Link is more convenient and easy to set up.



Please follow the steps below to enable Express Link:

- 1. Make sure that your router supports UPnP port forwarding and it is activated, or you may see the following warning message: Express link is not supported under current network environment.
- 2. Check **Enable express link**.
- 3. Enter a host name for the network device and click **Save**. If the host name has been used by another device, a warning message will show up. If the host name is valid, it will show a message as shown below.





### **Manual setup**

### DDNS: Dynamic domain name service

Manual setup Express link	
Enable DDNS  Provider:	Dyndns.org(Dynamic) ▼
Host name:	
User name: Password:	
Host name:	[*.tzo.com]
Email:	
Key:	

Enable DDNS: Select this option to enable the DDNS setting.

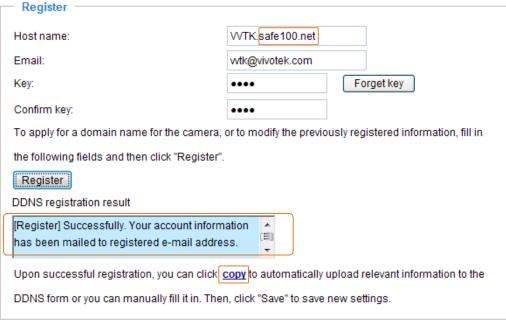
Provider: Select a DDNS provider from the provider drop-down list.

VIVOTEK offers **Safe100.net**, a free dynamic domain name service, to VIVOTEK customers. It is recommended that you register **Safe100.net** to access VIVOTEK's Network Cameras from the Internet. Additionally, we offer other DDNS providers, such as Dyndns.org(Dynamic), Dyndns.org(Custom), TZO. com, DHS.org, CustomSafe100, dyn-interfree.it.

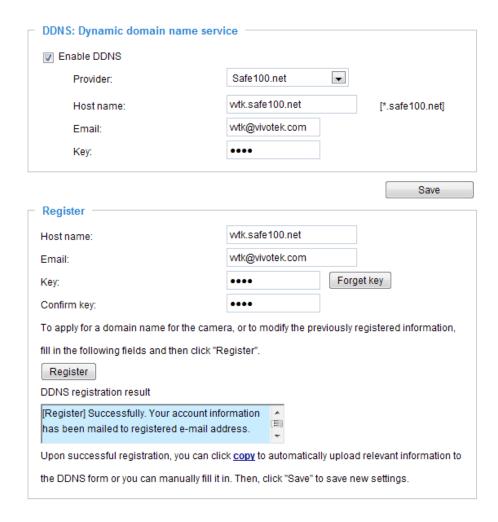
Note that before utilizing this function, please apply for a dynamic domain account first.

#### ■ Safe100.net

- 1. In the DDNS column, select **Safe100.net** from the drop-down list. Click **I accept** after reviewing the terms of the Service Agreement.
- 2. In the Register column, fill in the Host name (xxxx.safe100.net), Email, Key, and Confirm Key, and click **Register**. After a host name has been successfully created, a success message will be displayed in the DDNS Registration Result column.



3. Click **Copy** and all the registered information will automatically be uploaded to the corresponding fields in the DDNS column at the top of the page as seen in the following screen.



4. Select Enable DDNS and click Save to enable the setting.

### ■ CustomSafe100

VIVOTEK offers documents to establish a CustomSafe100 DDNS server for distributors and system integrators. You can use CustomSafe100 to register a dynamic domain name if your distributor or system integrators offer such services.

- 1. In the DDNS column, select CustomSafe100 from the drop-down list.
- 2. In the Register column, fill in the Host name, Server name, Email, Key, and Confirm Key; then click **Register**. Enter "ns1.safe100.net" as the Server name.

After a host name has been successfully created, you will see a success message in the DDNS Registration Result column.

- 3. Click **Copy** and all for the registered information will be uploaded to the corresponding fields in the DDNS column.
- 4. Select Enable DDNS and click **Save** to enable the setting.

<u>Forget key</u>: Click this button if you have forgotten the key to Safe100.net or CustomSafe100. Your account information will be sent to your email address.

Refer to the following links to apply for a dynamic domain account when selecting other DDNS providers:

Dyndns.org(Dynamic) / Dyndns.org(Custom): visit http://www.dyndns.com/

## **Network > QoS (Quality of Service)**

Quality of Service refers to a resource reservation control mechanism, which guarantees a certain quality to different services on the network. Quality of service guarantees are important if the network capacity is insufficient, especially for real-time streaming multimedia applications. Quality can be defined as, for instance, a maintained level of bit rate, low latency, no packet dropping, etc.

The following are the main benefits of a QoS-aware network:

- The ability to prioritize traffic and guarantee a certain level of performance to the data flow.
- The ability to control the amount of bandwidth each application may use, and thus provide higher reliability and stability on the network.

#### Requirements for QoS

To utilize QoS in a network environment, the following requirements must be met:

- All network switches and routers in the network must include support for QoS.
- The network video devices used in the network must be QoS-enabled.

### QoS models

### CoS (the VLAN 802.1p model)

IEEE802.1p defines a QoS model at OSI Layer 2 (Data Link Layer), which is called CoS, Class of Service. It adds a 3-bit value to the VLAN MAC header, which indicates the frame priority level from 0 (lowest) to 7 (highest). The priority is set up on the network switches, which then use different queuing disciplines to forward the packets.

Below is the setting column for CoS. Enter the **VLAN ID** of your switch  $(0\sim4095)$  and choose the priority for each application  $(0\sim7)$ .



If you assign Video the highest priority level, your network switch will handle video packets first.



## NOTE:

- ▶ A VLAN-capable Switch (802.1p) is required. Web browsing may fail if the CoS setting is incorrect.
- ► Class of Service technologies do not guarantee a level of service in terms of bandwidth and delivery time; they offer a "best-effort." Users can think of CoS as "coarsely-grained" traffic control and QoS as "finely-grained" traffic control.
- ▶ Although CoS is simple to manage, it lacks scalability and does not offer end-to-end guarantees since it is based on L2 protocol.

## QoS/DSCP (the DiffServ model)

DSCP-ECN defines QoS at Layer 3 (Network Layer). The Differentiated Services (DiffServ) model is based on packet marking and router queuing disciplines. The marking is done by adding a field to the IP header, called the DSCP (Differentiated Services Codepoint). This is a 6-bit field that provides 64 different class IDs. It gives an indication of how a given packet is to be forwarded, known as the Per Hop Behavior (PHB). The PHB describes a particular service level in terms of bandwidth, queueing theory, and dropping (discarding the packet) decisions. Routers at each network node classify packets according to their DSCP value and give them a particular forwarding treatment; for example, how much bandwidth to reserve for it.

Below are the setting options of DSCP (DiffServ Codepoint). Specify the DSCP value for each application (0~63).

Q0S/DSCP		
Enable QoS/DSCP		
Live video:	0	
Live audio:	0	
Event/Alarm:	0	
Management:	0	
		Save

## **Network > SNMP (Simple Network Management Protocol)**

This section explains how to use the SNMP on the network camera. The Simple Network Management Protocol is an application layer protocol that facilitates the exchange of management information between network devices. It helps network administrators to remotely manage network devices and find, solve network problems with ease.

- The SNMP consists of the following three key components:
- 1. Manager: Network-management station (NMS), a server which executes applications that monitor and control managed devices.
- 2. Agent: A network-management software module on a managed device which transfers the status of managed devices to the NMS.
- 3. Managed device: A network node on a managed network. For example: routers, switches, bridges, hubs, computer hosts, printers, IP telephones, network cameras, web server, and database.

Before configuring SNMP settings on the this page, please enable your NMS first.

## **SNMP Configuration**

### Enable SNMPv1, SNMPv2c

Select this option and enter the names of Read/Write community and Read Only community according to your NMS settings.



#### Enable SNMPv3

This option contains cryptographic security, a higher security level, which allows you to set the Authentication password and the Encryption password.

- Security name: According to your NMS settings, choose Read/Write or Read Only and enter the community name.
- Authentication type: Select MD5 or SHA as the authentication method.
- Authentication password: Enter the password for authentication (at least 8 characters).
- Encryption password: Enter a password for encryption (at least 8 characters).



## **Security > User Accounts**

This section explains how to enable password protection and create multiple accounts.

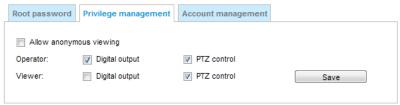
**Root Password** 

Root password Privilege management	Account management
Root password:	
Confirm root password:	Save

The administrator account name is "root", which is permanent and can not be deleted. If you want to add more accounts in the Manage User column, please apply the password for the "root" account first.

- 1. Type the password identically in both text boxes, then click **Save** to enable password protection.
- 2. A window will prompt for authentication; type the correct user's name and password in their respective fields to access the Network Camera.

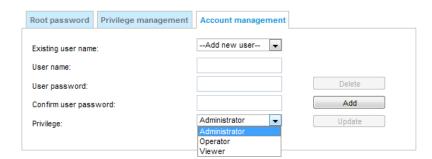
## Privilege management



<u>Digital Output & PTZ control</u>: You can modify the management privilege as operators or viewers. Select or de-select the checkboxes, and then click **Save** to enable the settings. If you give Viewers the privilege, Operators will also have the ability to control the Network Camera through the main page. (Please refer to Configuration on page 50).

Allow anonymous viewing: If you select this item, any client can access the live stream without entering a User ID and Password.

#### **Account management**



Administrators can create up to 20 user accounts.

- 1. Input the new user's name and password.
- 2. Select the privilege level for the new user account. Click **Add** to enable the setting.

Access rights are sorted by user privilege (Administrator, Operator, and Viewer). Only administrators can access the Configuration page. Though operators cannot access the Configuration page, they can use the URL Commands to get and set the value of parameters. For more information, please refer to URL Commands of the Network Camera on page 143. Viewers access only the main page for live viewing.

Here you also can change a user's access rights or delete user accounts.

- 1. Select an existing account to modify.
- 2. Make necessary changes and click **Update** or **Delete** to enable the setting.

## **Security > HTTPS (Hypertext Transfer Protocol over SSL)**

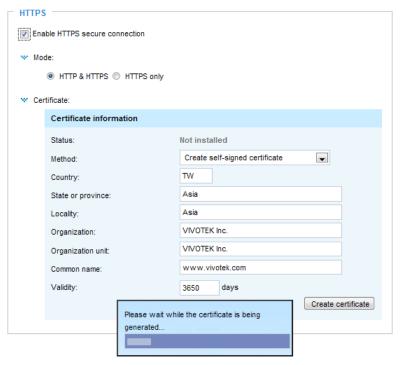
This section explains how to enable authentication and encrypted communication over SSL (Secure Socket Layer). It helps protect streaming data transmission over the Internet on higher security level.

#### **Create and Install Certificate Method**

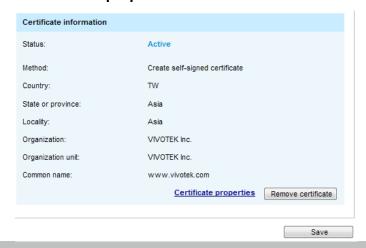
Before using HTTPS for communication with the Network Camera, a **Certificate** must be created first. There are three ways to create and install a certificate:

#### Create self-signed certificate

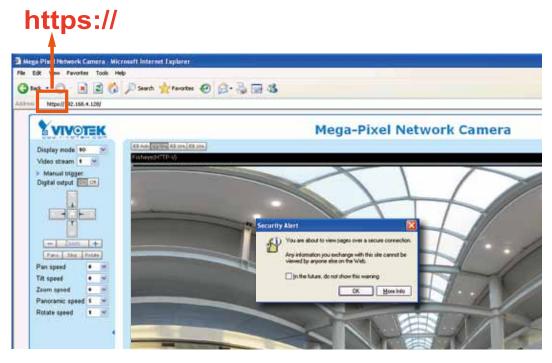
- 1. Select the first option.
- 2. Check **Enable HTTPS secure connection**, then select a connection option: "HTTP & HTTPS" or "HTTPS only".
- 3. Click **Create certificate** to generate a certificate.



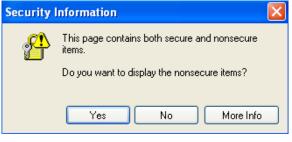
4. The Certificate Information will automatically be displayed in the lower screen as shown below. You can click **Certificate properties** to view detailed information about the certificate.



- 5. Click **Save** to preserve your configuration, and your current session with the camera will change to the encrypted connection.
- 6. If your web session does not automatically change to an encrypted HTTPS session, click **Home** to return to the main page. Change the URL address from "<a href="http://">http://</a>" to "<a href="https://">https://</a>" in the address bar and press **Enter** on your keyboard. Some Security Alert dialogs will pop up. Click **OK** or **Yes** to enable HTTPS.

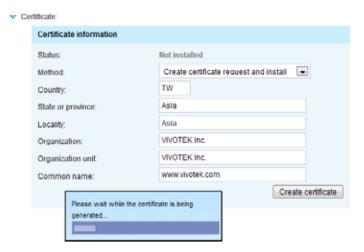




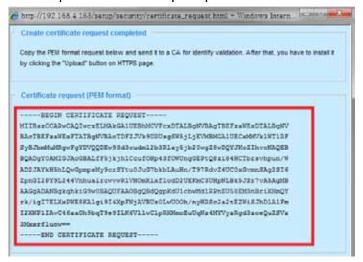


### Create certificate request and install

- 1. Select the option from the **Method** pull-down menu.
- 2. Click Create certificate to proceed.
- 3. The following information will show up in a pop-up window after clicking **Create**. Then click **Save** to generate the certificate request.



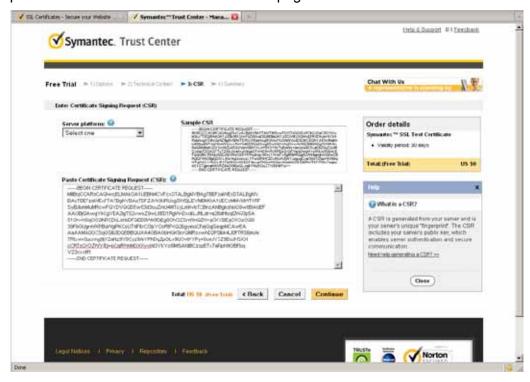
4. The Certificate request window will prompt.



If you see the following Information bar, click **OK** and click on the Information bar at the top of the page to allow pop-ups.



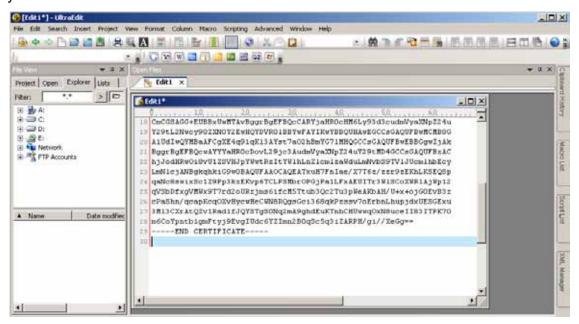
5. Look for a trusted certificate authority, such as Symantec's VeriSign Authentication Services, that issues digital certificates. Sign in and purchase the SSL certification service. Copy the certificate request from your request prompt and paste it in the CA's signing request window. Proceed with the rest of the process as CA's instructions on their webpage.



Once completed, your SSL certificate should be delivered to you via an email or other means. Copy the contents of the certificate in the email and paste it in a text/HTML/hex editor/converter, such as IDM Computer Solutions' UltraEdit.



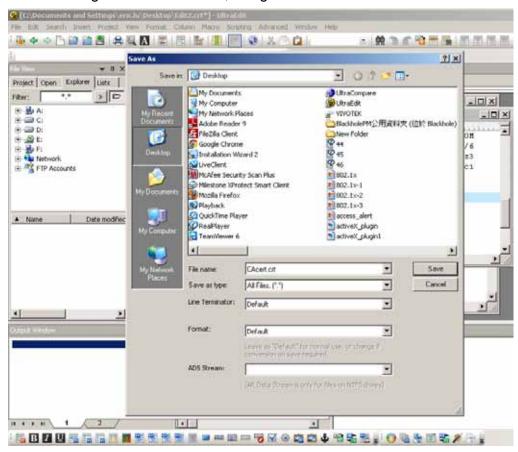
7. Open a new edit, paste the certificate contents, and press ENTER at the end of the contents to add an empty line.



8. Convert file format from DOS to UNIX. Open File menu > Conversions > DOS to Unix.



9. Save the edit using the ".crt" extension, using a file name like "CAcert.crt."



10. Return to the original firmware session, use the **Browse** button to locate the crt certificate file, and click **Upload** to enable the certification.



11. When the certifice file is successfully loaded, its status will be stated as **Active**. Note that a certificate must have been created and installed before you can click on the "**Save**" button for the configuration to take effect.



12.To begin an encrypted HTTPS session, click **Home** to return to the main page. Change the URL address from "<a href="http://">https://</a>" to "<a href="https://">https://</a>" in the address bar and press **Enter** on your keyboard. Some Security Alert dialogs will pop up. Click **OK** or **Yes** to enable HTTPS.







## **Security > Access List**

This section explains how to control access permission by verifying the client PC's IP address.

## **General Settings**

_	General settings —				
	Maximum number of cond	current streaming:	10 🔻	Connection management	

Maximum number of concurrent streaming connection(s) limited to: Simultaneous live viewing for 1~10 clients (including stream #1, #2, and #3). The default value is 10. If you modify the value and click **Save**, all current connections will be disconnected and automatically attempt to re-link (IE Explorer or Quick Time Player).

Connection management: Click this button to display the connection status window showing a list of the

current connections. For example:

	IP address	Elapsed time	UserID	
	192.168.1.147	12:20:34	root	
(3)	61.22.15.3	00:10:09		
9	192.168.3.25	45:00:34	greg	
Refresh Add to deny list Disconnect Close				

- IP address: Current connections to the Network Camera.
- Elapsed time: How much time the client has been at the webpage.
- User ID: If the administrator has set a password for the webpage, the clients have to enter a user name and password to access the live video. The user name will be displayed in the User ID column. If the administrator allows clients to link to the webpage without a user name and password, the User ID column will be empty.

There are some situations which allow clients access to the live video without a user name and password:

- 1. The administrator does not set up a root password. For more information about how to set up a root password and manage user accounts, please refer to Security > User account on page 97.
- 2. The administrator has set up a root password, but set **RTSP Authentication** to "disable". For more information about **RTSP Authentication**, please refer to RTSP Streaming on page 87.
- 3. The administrator has set up a root password, but allows anonymous viewing. For more information about **Allow Anonymous Viewing**, please refer to page 97.
- Refresh: Click this button to refresh all current connections.
- Add to deny list: You can select entries from the Connection Status list and add them to the Deny List to deny access. Please note that those checked connections will only be disconnected temporarily and will automatically try to re-link again (IE Explore or Quick Time Player). If you want to enable the denied list, please check **Enable access list filtering** and click **Save** in the first column.

■ Disconnect: If you want to break off the current connections, please select them and click this button. Please note that those checked connections will only be disconnected temporarily and will automatically try to re-link again (IE Explorer or Quick Time Player).

<u>Enable access list filtering</u>: Check this item and click **Save** if you want to enable the access list filtering function.

#### **Filter**

<u>Filter type</u>: Select **Allow** or **Deny** as the filter type. If you choose **Allow Type**, only those clients whose IP addresses are on the Access List below can access the Network Camera, and the others cannot access. On the contrary, if you choose **Deny Type**, those clients whose IP addresses are on the Access List below will not be allowed to access the Network Camera, and the others can access.

Then you can **Add** a rule to the following Access List. Please note that the IPv6 access list column will not be displayed unless you enable IPv6 on the Network page. For more information about **IPv6 Settings**, please refer to Network > Enable IPv6 on page 82 for detailed information.



There are three types of rules:

<u>Single</u>: This rule allows the user to add an IP address to the Allowed/Denied list. For example:



<u>Network</u>: This rule allows the user to assign a network address and corresponding subnet mask to the Allow/Deny List. The routing prefix is written in CIDR notation. For example:



accesses from IP address 192.168.2.x will be bolcked.

If IPv6 filter is preferred, you will be prompted by the following window. Enter the IPv6 address and the two-digit prefix length to specify the range of IP addresses in your configuration.



Range: This rule allows the user to assign a range of IP addresses to the Allow/Deny List. Note: This rule is only applied to IPv4.

For example:



### **Administrator IP address**

Always allow the IP address to access this device: You can check this item and add the Administrator's IP address in this field to make sure the Administrator can always connect to the device.



## Security > IEEE 802.1x

Enable this function if your network environment uses IEEE 802.1x, which is a port-based network access control. The network devices, intermediary switch/access point/hub, and RADIUS server must support and enable 802.1x settings.

The 802.1x standard is designed to enhance the security of local area networks, which provides authentication to network devices (clients) attached to a network port (wired or wireless). If all certificates between client and server are verified, a point-to-point connection will be enabled; if authentication fails, access on that port will be prohibited. 802.1x utilizes an existing protocol, the Extensible Authentication Protocol (EAP), to facilitate communication.

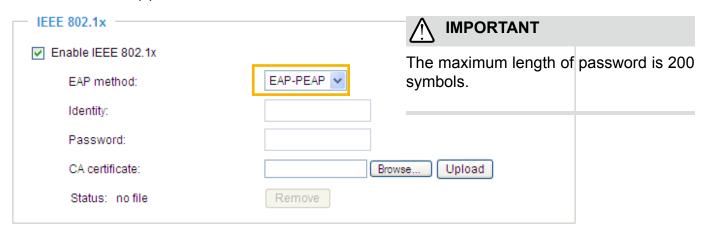
■ The components of a protected network with 802.1x authentication:



- 1. Supplicant: A client end user (camera), which requests authentication.
- 2. Authenticator (an access point or a switch): A "go between" which restricts unauthorized end users from communicating with the authentication server.
- 3. Authentication server (usually a RADIUS server): Checks the client certificate and decides whether to accept the end user's access request.
- VIVOTEK Network Cameras support two types of EAP methods to perform authentication: **EAP-PEAP** and **EAP-TLS**.

Please follow the steps below to enable 802.1x settings:

- 1. Before connecting the Network Camera to the protected network with 802.1x, please apply a digital certificate from a Certificate Authority (i.e., MIS of your company) which can be validated by a RADIUS server.
- 2. Connect the Network Camera to a PC or notebook outside of the protected LAN. Open the configuration page of the Network Camera as shown below. Select **EAP-PEAP** or **EAP-TLS** as the EAP method. In the following blanks, enter your ID and password issued by the CA, then upload related certificate(s).

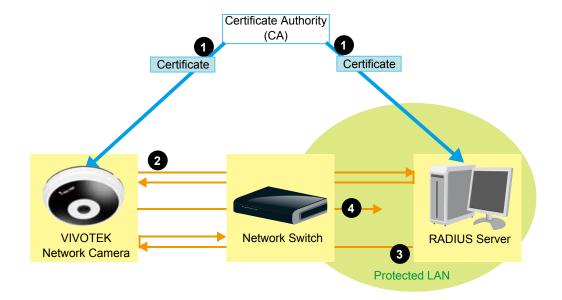




3. When all settings are complete, move the Network Camera to the protected LAN by connecting it to an 802.1x enabled switch. The devices will then start the authentication automatically.

# NOTE:

- ► The authentication process for 802.1x:
- 1. The Certificate Authority (CA) provides the required signed certificates to the Network Camera (the supplicant) and the RADIUS Server (the authentication server).
- 2. A Network Camera requests access to the protected LAN using 802.1X via a switch (the authenticator). The client offers its identity and client certificate, which is then forwarded by the switch to the RADIUS Server, which uses an algorithm to authenticate the Network Camera and returns an acceptance or rejection back to the switch.
- 3. The switch also forwards the RADIUS Server's certificate to the Network Camera.
- 4. Assuming all certificates are validated, the switch then changes the Network Camera's state to authorized and is allowed access to the protected network via a pre-configured port.



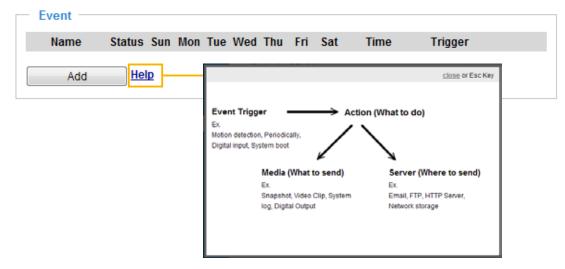
# PTZ > PTZ settings

This window was originally designed for changing the view angle in the Local Dewarp function and is currently not functional.

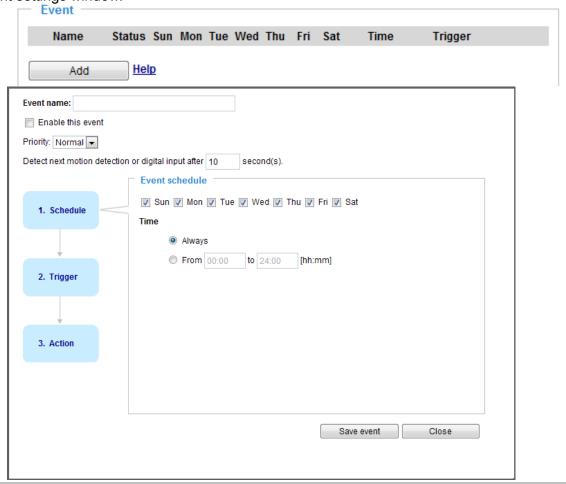
# **Event > Event settings**

**Event** 

This section explains how to configure the Network Camera to respond to particular situations (event). A typical application is that when a motion is detected, the Network Camera sends buffered images to an FTP server or e-mail address as notifications. Click on **Help**, there is an illustration shown in the pop-up window explaining that an event can be triggered by many sources, such as motion detection or external digital input devices. When an event is triggered, you can specify what type of action that will be performed.



An event is an action initiated by a user-defined trigger source. In the **Event** column, click **Add** to open the event settings window.



- Event name: Enter a name for the event setting.
- Enable this event: Select this checkbox to enable the event setting.
- Priority: Select the relative importance of this event (High, Normal, or Low). Events with a higher priority setting will be executed first.
- Detect next motion detection or digital input after 

  seconds: Enter the duration in seconds to pause motion detection after a motion is detected. This prevents too many events to be triggered within a short time.

Follow the steps 1~3 to arrange the three elements -- Schedule, Trigger, and Action to set an event. A total of 3 event settings can be configured.

### 1. Schedule

Specify the period for the event. Please select the days of the week and the time in a day (in 24-hr time format) to specify when will the event-triggering conditions take effect.

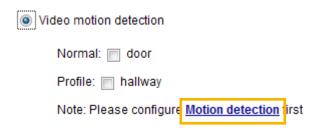
### 2. Trigger

This is the cause or stimulus which defines what will trigger the event. The trigger source can be configured to use the Network Camera's built-in motion detection mechanism or external digital inputs.

There are several choices of trigger sources as shown below. Select each item to display its related options.

#### ■ Video motion detection

This option makes use of the built-in motion detection mechanism as a trigger source. To enable this function, you need to configure a Motion Detection Window first. For more information, please refer to Motion Detection on page 126 for details.



### ■ Periodically

This option allows the Network Camera to trigger periodically for every other defined minute. Up to 999 minutes are allowed.

Periodically				
Trigger every other	1	minutes		

### ■ Digital input

This option allows the Network Camera to use an external digital input device or sensor as a trigger source. Depending on your application, there are many choices with digital input devices on the market which help detect changes in temperature, vibration, sound, light, etc.

#### ■ System boot

This option triggers the Network Camera when the power to the Network Camera is disconnected.

### Recording notify

This option allows the Network Camera to trigger when the recording disk is full or when recording starts to overwrite older data.

## ■ Camera tampering detection

This option allows the Network Camera to trigger when the camera detects that is is being tampered with. To enable this function, you need to configure the Tampering Detection option first. Please refer to page 129 for detailed information.

Camera tampering detection ————————————————————————————————————		
Enable camera tampering detection		
Trigger duration 10 seconds [10~600]		
	Save	

#### ■ Audio detection

A preset threshold can be configured with an external microphone as the trigger to system event. The triggering condition can be an input exceeding or falling below a threshold. Audio detection can take place as a complement to motion detection or as a method to detect activities not covered by the camera's view.

)	Audio detection
	Normal: Trigger event when detected audio rises above 📦 alarm level
	Profile: Trigger event when detected audio rises above value alarm level
	Note: Please configure Audio detection first

Once you have a preset audio alarm level, you can define the triggering condition either as an audio input rises above or falls below the alarm level.

## ■ Manual Trigger

This option allows user to enable event triggers manually by clicking the on/off button on the homepage. Please configure  $1 \sim 3$  events before using this function.

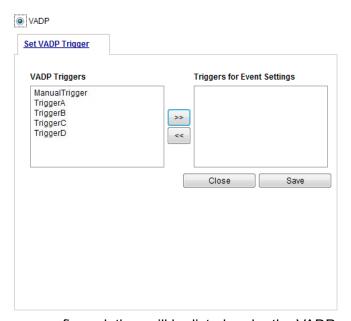




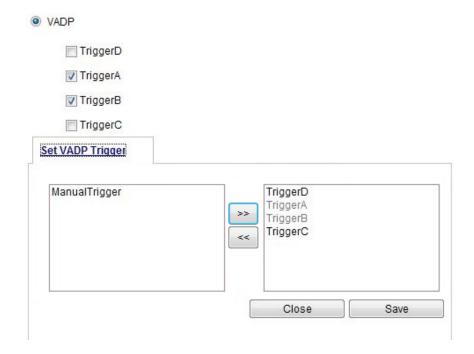
### ■ VADP

It is presumed that you already uploaded and enabled the VADP modules before you can associatee VADP triggers with an Event setting.

Click on the Set VADP Trigger button to open the VADP setup menu. The triggering conditions available with 3rd-party software modules known as VADP will be listed. Use the arrow buttons to select these triggers. Users may implant these modules for different purposes such as triggering motion detection, or applications related to video analysis, etc. Please refer to page 132 for the configuration options with VADP modules.

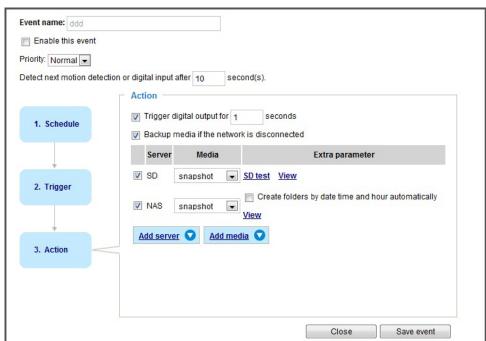


Once the triggers are configured, they will be listed under the VADP option.



## 3. Action

Define the actions to be performed by the Network Camera when a trigger is activated.



- Trigger digital output for 
  seconds
  Select this option to turn on the external digital output device when a trigger is activated. Specify the length of the trigger interval in the text box.
- Backup media if the network is disconnected Select this option to backup media file on SD card if the network is disconnected. Please note that this function will only apply after you set up the connection to networked storage (NAS). For more information about how to set up network storage, please refer to page 136.

To configure an event with video recording or snapshots, it is necessary to configure/provide servers and storage media settings so that the Network Camera will know where to send the media files to when a trigger is activated.

### **Add server**

Click **Add server** to unfold the server setting window. You can specify how the notification messages are delivered when a trigger is activated. A total of 5 server settings can be configured.

There are four choices of server types available: Email, FTP, HTTP, and Network storage. Select the item to display the detailed configuration options. You can configure either one or all of them.



### Server type - Email

Select to send the media files via email when a trigger is activated.

- Server name: Enter a name for the server setting.
- Sender email address: Enter a valid email address as the sender address.
- Recipient email address: Enter a valid email address as the recipient address.
- Server address: Enter the domain name or IP address of the email server.
- User name: Enter the user name of the email account if necessary.
- Password: Enter the password of the email account if necessary.
- Server port: The default mail server port is set to 25. You can also manually set another port.

If your SMTP server requires a secure connection (SSL), check **This server requires a secure** connection (SSL).

To verify if the email settings are correctly configured, click **Test**. The result will be shown in a pop-up window. If successful, you will also receive an email indicating the result.



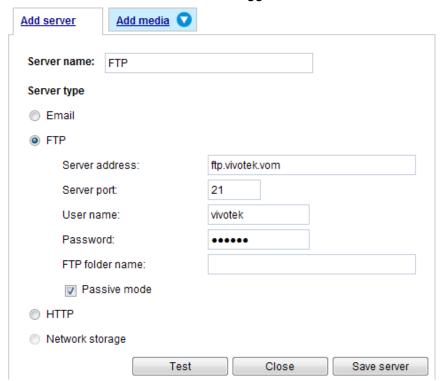
Click **Save server** to enable the settings, then click **Close** to exit the Add server page.

After you set up the first event server, a new item for event server will automatically appear on the Server list. If you wish to add more server options, click **Add server**.



### Server type - FTP

Select to send the media files to an FTP server when a trigger is activated.



- Server name: Enter a name for the server setting.
- Server address: Enter the domain name or IP address of the FTP server.
- Server port: By default, the FTP server port is set to 21. It can also be assigned to another port number between 1025 and 65535.
- User name: Enter the login name of the FTP account.
- Password: Enter the password of the FTP account.
- FTP folder name

  Enter the folder where the media file will be placed. If the folder name does not exist, the Network

  Camera will create one on the FTP server.

#### ■ Passive mode

Most firewalls do not accept new connections initiated from external requests. If the FTP server supports passive mode, select this option to enable passive mode FTP and allow data transmission to pass through the firewall.

To verify if the FTP settings are correctly configured, click **Test**. The result will be shown in a pop-up window as shown below. If successful, you will also receive a test.txt file on the FTP server.



Click **Save server** to enable the settings, then click **Close** to exit the Add server page.

### Server type - HTTP

Select to send the media files to an HTTP server when a trigger is activated.



- Server name: Enter a name for the server setting.
- URL: Enter the URL of the HTTP server.
- User name: Enter the user name if necessary.
- Password: Enter the password if necessary.

To verify if the HTTP settings are correctly configured, click **Test**. The result will be shown in a pop-up window as below. If successful, you will receive a test.txt file on the HTTP server.

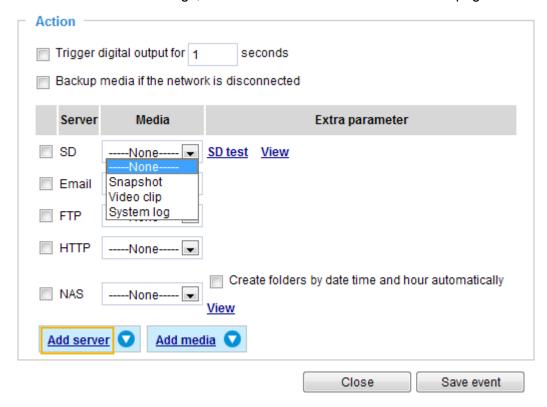


Click **Save server** to enable the settings and click **Close** to exit the Add server page.

## Network storage:

Select to send the media files to a network storage location when a trigger is activated. Please refer to **NAS server** on page 136 for details.

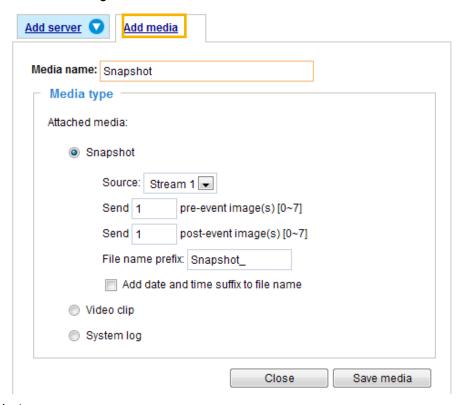
Click Save server to enable the settings, then click Close to exit the Add server page.



■ SD Test: Click to test your SD card. The system will display a message indicating success or failure. If you want to use your SD card for local storage, please format it before use. Please refer to page 139 for detailed information.

### Add media

Click **Add media** to open the media setting window. You can specify the type of media that will be sent when a trigger is activated. A total of 5 media settings can be configured. There are three choices of media types available: Snapshot, Video Clip, and System log. Select the item to display the detailed configuration options. You can configure either one or all of them.



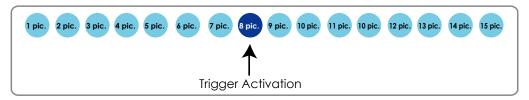
### Media type - Snapshot

Select to send snapshots when a trigger is activated.

- Media name: Enter a name for the media setting.
- Source: Select to take snapshots from streams 1 ~ 3.
- Send ☐ pre-event images

  The Network Camera has a buffer area; it temporarily holds data up to a certain limit. Enter a number to decide how many images to capture before a trigger is activated. Up to 7 images can be generated.
- Send ☐ post-event images Enter a number to decide how many images to capture after a trigger is activated. Up to 7 images can be generated.

For example, if both the Send pre-event images and Send post-event images are set to 7, a total of 15 images are generated after a trigger is activated.



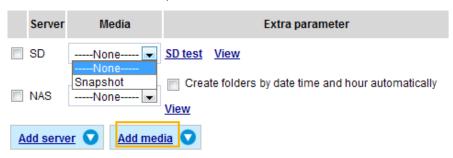
■ File name prefix
Enter the text that will be appended to the front of the file name.

■ Add date and time suffix to the file name. Select this option to add a date/time suffix to the file name. For example:



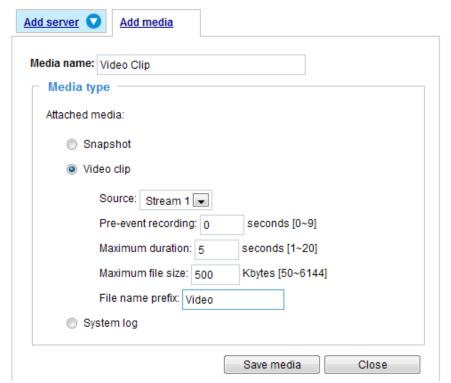
Click **Save media** to enable the settings, then click **Close** to exit the Add media page.

After you set up the first media server, a new column for media server will automatically display on the Media list. If you wish to add more media options, click **Add media**.



### Media type - Video clip

Select to send video clips when a trigger is activated.

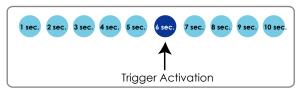


- Media name: Enter a name for the media setting.
- Source: Select the source of video clip.
- Pre-event recording

The Network Camera has a buffer area; it temporarily holds data up to a certain limit. Enter a number to decide the duration of recording before a trigger is activated. Up to 9 seconds of video can be recorded.

■ Maximum duration

Specify the maximum recording duration in seconds. Up to 10 seconds of video can be recorded. For example, if pre-event recording is set to 5 seconds and the maximum duration is set to 10 seconds, the Network Camera continues to record for another 4 seconds after a trigger is activated.



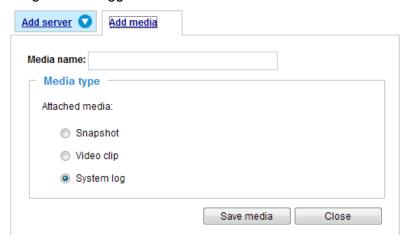
- Maximum file size Specify the maximum file size allowed.
- File name prefix Enter the text that will be appended to the front of the file name. For example:



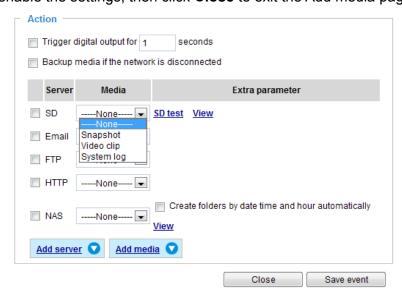
Click **Save media** to enable the settings, then click **Close** to exit the Add media page.

## Media type - System log

Select to send a system log when a trigger is activated.

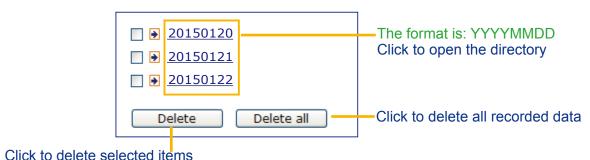


Click **Save media** to enable the settings, then click **Close** to exit the Add media page.

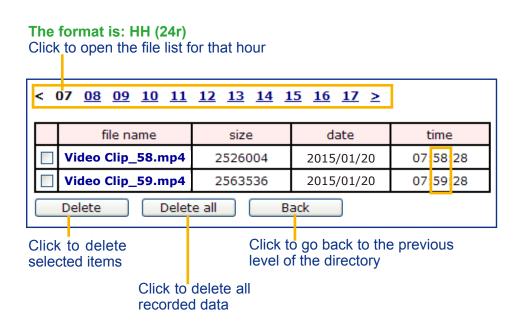


- View: Click this button to open a file list window. This function is only for SD card and Network Storage. If you click **View** button of SD card, a Local storage page will pop up for you to manage recorded files on SD card. For more information about Local storage, please refer to page 139. If you click **View** button of Network storage, a file directory window will pop up for you to view recorded data on Network storage.
- Create folders by date, time, and hour automatically: If you check this item, the system will generate folders automatically by date.

The following is an example of a file destination with video clips:



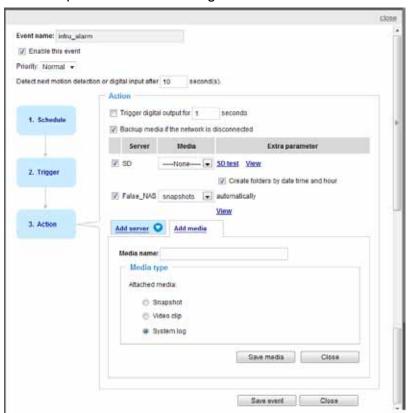
Click 20150120 to open the directory:





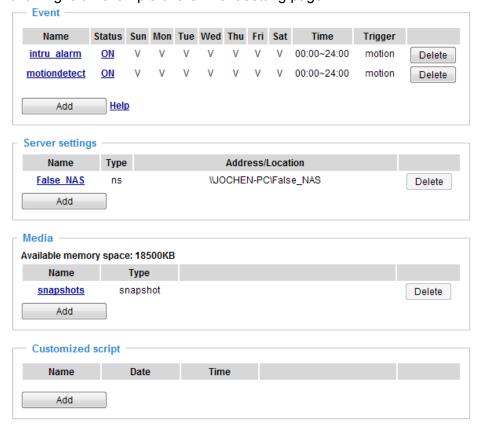
The format is: File name prefix + Minute (mm)
You can set up the file name prefix on Add media page.

Here is an example of the Event setting:



When completed the settings with steps 1~3 to arrange Schedule, Trigger, and Action of an event, click **Save event** to enable the settings and click **Close** to exit the page.

The following is an example of the Event setting page:



When the Event Status is **ON**, once an event is triggered by motion detection, the Network Camera will automatically send snapshots via e-mail.

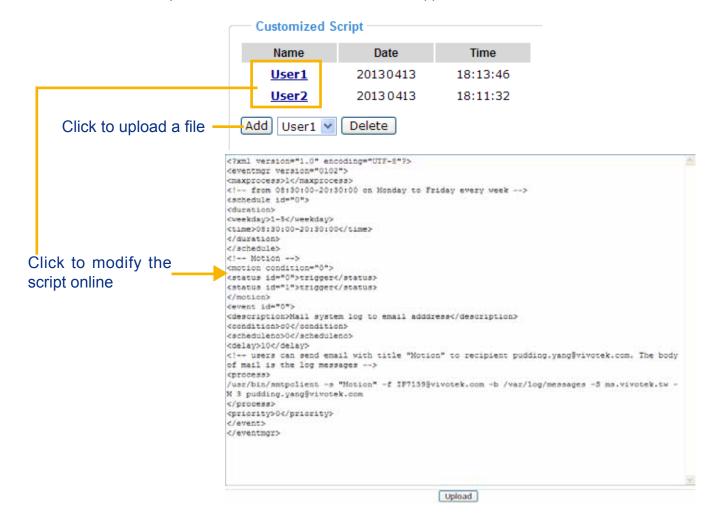
If you want to stop the event trigger, you can click **ON** to turn it to **OFF** status or click **Delete** to remove a previously-configured event setting.

To remove a server setting from the list, select a server name and click **Delete**. Note that only when the server setting is not being applied to an event setting can it be deleted.

To remove a media setting from the list, select a media name and click **Delete**. Note that only when the media setting is not being applied to an event setting can it be deleted.

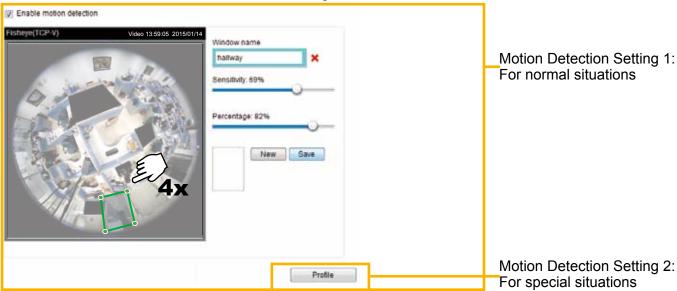
# **Customized Script**

This function allows you to upload a sample script (.xml file) to the webpage, which will save your time on configuring the settings. Please note that there is a limited number of customized scripts you can upload; if the current amount of customized scripts has reached the limit, an alert message will prompt. If you need more information, please contact VIVOTEK's technical support.



# **Applications > Motion detection**

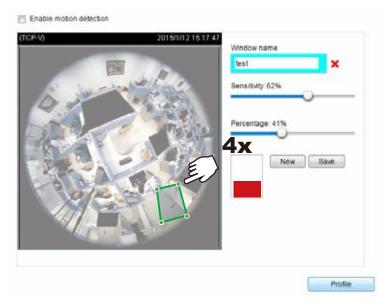
This section explains how to configure the Network Camera to enable motion detection. A total of five motion detection windows can be configured.



Follow the steps below to enable motion detection:

- 1. Click **New** to add a new motion detection window.
- 2. In the Window Name text box, enter a name for the motion detection window.
  - Use four mouse clicks to define the area where Motion Detection will take effect.
  - To change the four points of the rectangular, place your mouse cursor on any of it until it turns into a four-direction mark ♣.
- 3. Define the sensitivity to moving objects and the space ratio of all alerted pixels by moving the Sensitivity and Percentage slide bar.
- 4. Click **Save** to enable the settings.
- 5. Select **Enable motion detection** to enable this function.

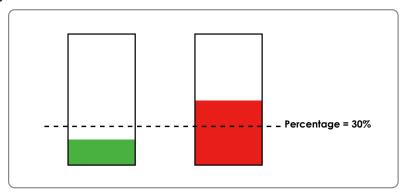
For example:



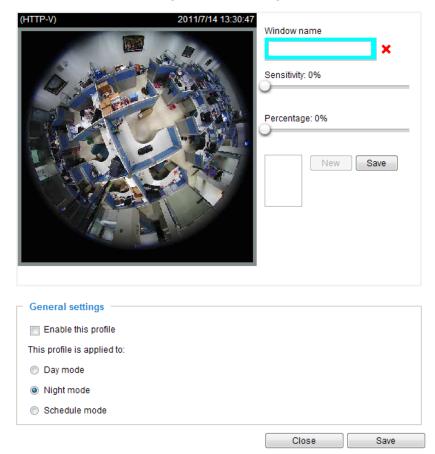
The Percentage Indicator will rise or fall depending on the variation between sequential images. When motions are detected by the Network Camera and are considered to have exceeded the defined threshold, the red bar rises. Meanwhile, the motion detection window will be outlined in red. Photos or videos can be captured instantly and configured to be sent to a remote server (Email, FTP) using this feature as a trigger source. For more information on how to set an event, please refer to Event settings

on page 111.

A green bar indicates that even though motions have been detected, the event has not been triggered because the image variations still fall under the defined threshold.



If you want to configure specific motion detection settings individually for day/night/schedule operations, please click **Profile** to open the Motion Detection Profile Settings page as shown below. A total of three motion detection windows can be configured on this page as well.



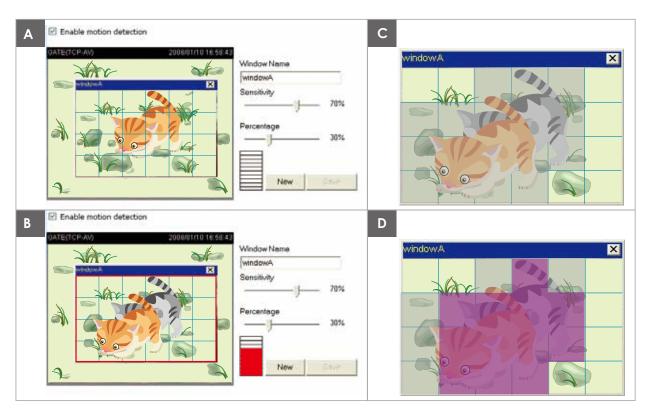
Please follow the steps below to set up a profile:

- 1. Create a new motion detection window.
- 2. Check Enable this profile.
- 3. Select the applicable mode: Day mode, Night mode, or Schedule mode. Please manually enter a time range if you prefer the Schedule mode.
- 4. Click **Save** to enable the settings and click **Close** to exit the page.

This motion detection window will also be displayed on the Event settings page. You can go to Event > Event settings > Trigger to choose it as a trigger source. Please refer to page 112 for detailed information.

# NOTE:

#### ► How does motion detection work?

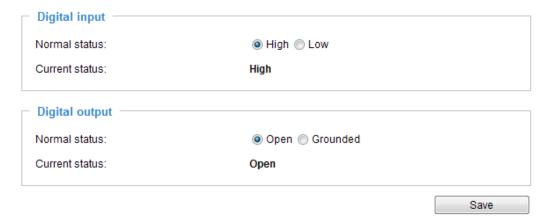


There are two motion detection parameters: Sensitivity and Percentage. In the illustration above, frame A and frame B are two sequential images. Pixel differences between the two frames are detected and highlighted in gray (frame C) and will be compared with the sensitivity setting. Sensitivity is a value that expresses the sensitivity to moving objects. Higher sensitivity settings are expected to detect slight movements while smaller sensitivity settings will neglect them. When the sensitivity is set to 70%, the Network Camera defines the pixels in the purple areas as "alerted pixels" (frame D).

Percentage is a value that expresses the proportion of "alerted pixels" to all pixels in the motion detection window. In this case, 50% of pixels are identified as "alerted pixels". When the percentage is set to 30%, the motions are judged to exceed the defined threshold; therefore, the motion window will be outlined in red.

For applications that require a high level of security management, it is suggested to use **higher** sensitivity settings and **smaller** percentage values.

# Applications > DI and DO



<u>Digital input</u>: Select High or Low as the Normal status for the digital input. Connect the digital input pin of the Network Camera to an external device to detect the current connection status.

<u>Digital output</u>: Select Grounded or Open to define the normal status for the digital output. Connect the digital output pin of the Network Camera to an external device to determine the current status.

Set up the event source as DI on **Event > Event settings > Trigger.** Please refer to page 112 for detailed information.

# **Applications > Tampering detection**

This section explains how to set up camera tamper detection. With tamper detection, the camera is capable of detecting incidents such as **redirection**, **blocking or defocusing**, or even **spray paint**.



Please follow the steps below to set up the camera tamper detection function:

- 1. Check Enable camera tampering detection.
- 2. Enter the tamper trigger duration. (10 sec. ~ 10 min.) The tamper alarm will be triggered only when the tampering factor (the difference between current frame and pre-saved background) exceeds the trigger threshold.
- 3. Set up the event source as Camera Tampering Detection on **Event > Event settings > Trigger.**Please refer to page 112 for detailed information.

# **Applications > Audio detection**

Audio detection, along with video motion detection, is applicable in the following scenarios:

- 1. Detection of activities not covered by camera view, e.g., a loud input by gun shots or breaking a door/ window.
- 2. A usually noisy environment, such as a factory, suddenly becomes quiet due to a breakdown of machines.
- 3. A PTZ camera can be directed to turn to a preset point by the occurrence of audio events.
- 4. Dark environments where video motion detection may not function well.



The red circles indicate where the audio alarms can be triggered when breaching or falling below the preset threshold.

How to configure Audio detection:

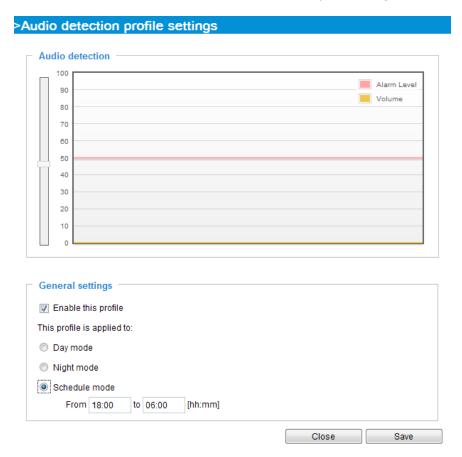
- 1. Once the Audio detection window is opened, the current sound input will be interactively indicated by a fluctuating yellow wave diagram.
- 2. Use a mouse click to drag the Alarm level tab to a preferred location on the slide bar.
- 3. Select the "Enable audio detection" checkbox and click Save to enable the feature.



- 1. Note that the volume numbers (0~100) on the side of wave diagram does not represent decibel (dB). Sound intensity level has already been mapped to preset values. You can, however, use the real-world inputs at your installation site that are shown on the wave diagram to configure an alarm level.
- 2. To configure this feature, you must not mute the audio in **Configuration > Media > Audio**. The default of the camera can be muted due to the lack of an internal microphone. An external microphone is provided by users.

You can use the **Profile** window to configure a different Audio detection setting. For example, a place can be noisy in the day time and become very quiet in the night.

- 1. Click on the **Enable this profile** checkbox. Once the Audio detection window is opened, the current sound input will be interactively indicated by a fluctuating yellow wave diagram.
- 2. Use a mouse click to drag the **Alarm level** tab to a preferred location on the slide bar.
- 3. Select the **Day**, **Night**, or **Schedule** mode check circles. You may also manually configure a period of time during which this profile will take effect.
- 4. Click **Save** and then click **Close** to complete your configuration.

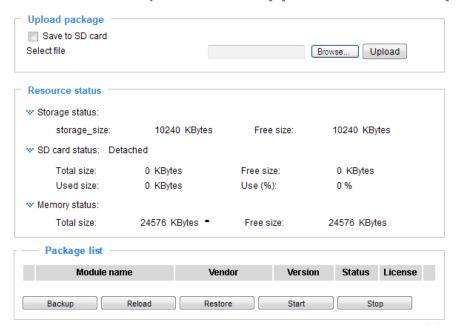


# $\Lambda$

## **IMPORTANT:**

- If the Alarm level and the received volume are set within a range of 20% on the wave diagram, frequent alarms will be triggered. It is recommended to set the Alarm level farther apart from the detected sound level.
- To configure and enable this feature, you must not configure video stream #1 into Motion JPEG. If an external microphone input is connected and recording of audio stream is preferred, audio stream is transmitted between camera and viewer/recording station along with stream #1.
- Refer to page 77 for Audio settings, and page 73 for video streaming settings.

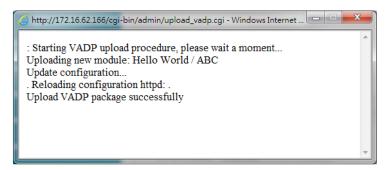
# **Applications > VADP (VIVOTEK Application Development Platform)**



Users can store and execute VIVOTEK's or 3rd-party software modules onto the camera's flash memory or SD card. These software modules can apply in video analysis for intelligent video applications such as license plate recognition, object counting, or as an agent for edge recording, etc.

- Once the software package is successfully uploaded, the module configuration (vadp.xml) information is displayed. When uploading a module, the camera will examine whether the module fits the predefined VADP requirements. Please contact our technical support or the vendor of your 3rd-party module for the parameters contained within.
- Users can also run VIVOTEK's VADP packages as a means to access updated functionality instead of replacing the entire firmware.
- Note that for some cameras the flash is too small to hold VADP packages. These cameras
  will have its "Save to SD card" checkbox selected and grayed-out for all time.
- The file system of SD card (FAT32) does not support soft (symbolic) link. It will return failure if your module tries to create soft links on SD card.

To utilize a software module, acquire the software package and click **Browse** and **Upload** buttons. The screen message for a successful upload is shown below:



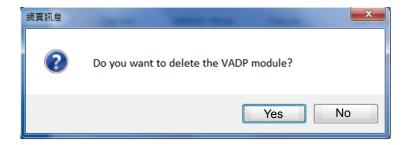
To start a module, select the checkcircle in front, and click the **Start** button.



If you should need to remove a module, select the checkcircle in front and then click the **Stop** button. By then the module status will become **OFF**, and the **X** button will appear at the end of the row. Click on the **X** button to remove an existing module.



When prompted by a confirm message, Click Yes to proceed.

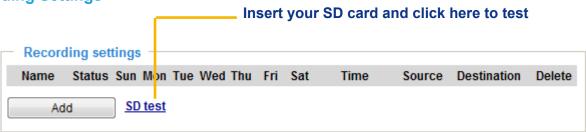


Note that the actual memory consumed while operating the module will be indicated on the **Memory status** field. This helps determine whether a running module has consumed too much of system resources.

# Recording > Recording settings

This section explains how to configure the recording settings for the Network Camera.

# **Recording Settings**

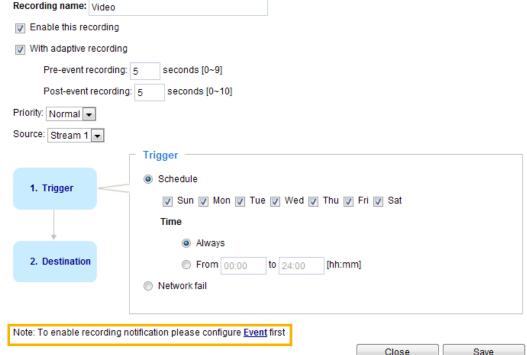




Please remember to format your SD card when used for the first time. Please refer to page 139 for detailed information.

## **Recording Settings**

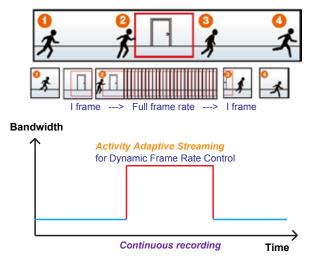
Click **Add** to open the recording setting window. On this page, you can define the adaptive recording, recording source, recording schedule, and recording capacity. A total of 2 recording settings can be configured.



- Recording name: Enter a name for the recording setting.
- Enable this recording: Select this option to enable video recording.
- With adaptive recording:

  Select this option will activate the frame rate control according to alarm trigger. The frame control means that when there is a triggered alarm/event, the frame rate will raise up to the value you've set on the Stream setting page. Please refer to page 73 for more information.

If you enable adaptive recording on Camera A, only when an event is triggered on Camera A will the server record the streaming data in full frame rate; otherwise, it will only request the I frame data during normal monitoring, thus effectively save lots of bandwidths and storage.





## NOTE:

- ➤ To enable adaptive recording, please make sure you've set up the triggering sources such as Motion Detection, DI Device, or Manual Trigger.
- ► When there is no alarm trigger:
  - JPEG mode: record 1 frame per second.
  - H.264 mode: record the I frame only.
- ▶ When the Intra frame period has been set to larger than >1s on Video settings page, the Intra frame period will be forced into 1s when the adaptive recording is activated.

The alarm trigger includes: motion detection and DI detection. Please refer to Event settings on page 111.

- Pre-event recording and post-event recording The Network Camera has a buffer area; it temporarily holds data up to a certain limit. Enter a number to decide the duration of recording before and after a trigger is activated.
- Priority: Select the relative importance of this recording (High, Normal, or Low). Recording with a higher priority setting will be executed first.
- Source: Select a stream for the recording source.



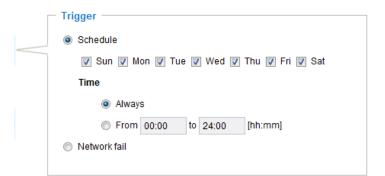
### NOTE:

- ► To enable adaptive recording, please also enable time shift caching stream and select a caching stream on Media > Video > Stream settings. Please refer to page 73 for detailed instruction.
- ▶ To enable recording notification please configure *Event settings* first. Please refer to page 111.

Please follow steps 1~2 below to set up the recording:

# 1. Trigger

Select a trigger source.



- Schedule: The server will start to record files on the local storage or network attached storage (NAS).
- Network fail: Since network fail, the server will start to record files onto the local storage (SD card).

## 2. Destination

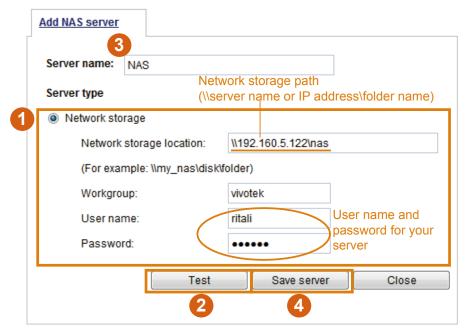
You can select the SD card or network storage (NAS) for the recorded video files.



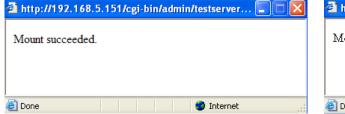
### **NAS** server

Click **Add NAS server** to open the server setting window and follow the steps below to set up:

1. Fill in the information for the access to the shared networked storage. For example:

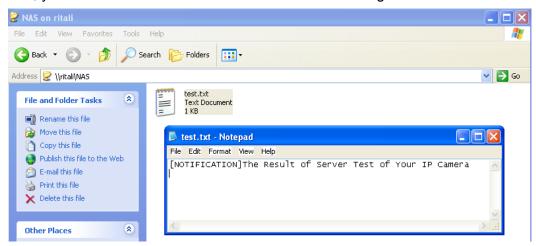


2. Click **Test** to check the setting. The result will be shown in the pop-up window.

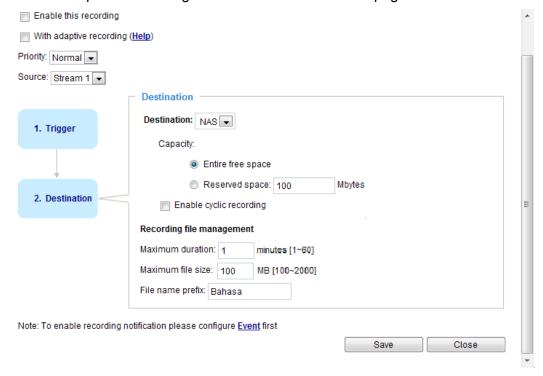




If successful, you will receive a test.txt file on the networked storage server.



- 3. Enter a server name.
- 4. Click **Save** to complete the settings and click **Close** to exit the page.



- Capacity: You can either choose the entire available space or impose a reserved space. The **Reserved space** should be of the size of at least **15MBytes**. The reserved space can be used as a safe buffer especially when the cyclic recording function is enabled, during the transaction stage when a storage space is full and the incoming streaming data is about to overwrite the previously saved videos.
- File name prefix: Enter the text that will be appended to the front of the file name.
- Enable cyclic recording: If you check this item, when the maximum capacity is reached, the oldest file will be overwritten by the latest one.

#### Recording file management

- Maximum duration: This determines the length of each recorded video, applicable from 1 to 60 minutes.
- Maximum file size: This determines the file size of each concluded recording. The applicable sizes

range from 100 to 2000 Megabytes.

■ File name prefix: Enter a name for each recorded video.

If you want to enable recording notification, please click **Event** to set up. Please refer to **Event > Event** settings on page 111 for more details.

When completed, select **Enable this recording**. Click **Save** to enable the setting and click **Close** to exit this page. When the system begins recording, it will send the recorded files to the network storage or SD card. The new recording name will appear on the recording page as shown below.

To remove an existing recording setting from the list, single-click to select it and click **Delete**.



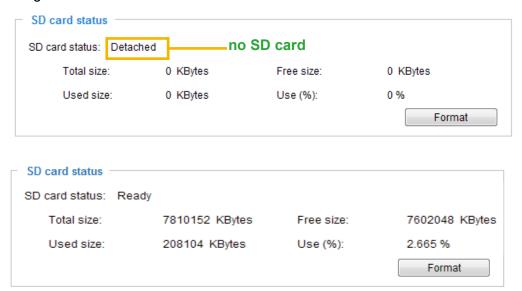
- Video (Name): Click to open the Recording settings page to modify.
- ON (Status): Click to manually adjust the Status. (ON: start recording; OFF: stop recording)
- NAS or SD (Destination): Click to open the file list of recordings as shown below. For more information about folder naming rules, please refer to page 123 for details.

# Local storage > SD card management

This section explains how to manage the local storage on the Network Camera. Here you can view SD card status, and implement SD card control.

#### SD card staus

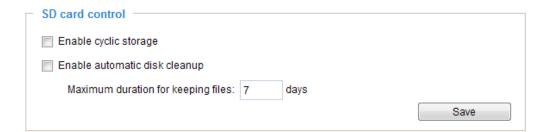
This column shows the status and reserved space of your SD card. Please remember to format the SD card when using for the first time.



## **SD** card format

The Linux kernel EXT4 file system format applies to SD card larger than 32GB. However, if EXT4 is applied, the computers running Windows will not be able to access the contents on the SD card.

## **SD** card control



- Enable cyclic storage: Check this item if you want to enable cyclic recording. When recording uses up all capacity, the oldest file will be overwritten by the latest file.
- Enable automatic disk cleanup: Check this item and enter the number of days you wish to retain a file. For example, if you enter "7 days", the recorded files will be stored on the SD card for 7 days.

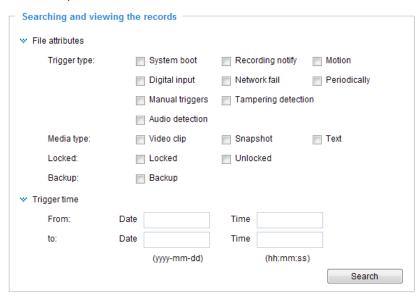
When all settings are completed, click **Save** to enable your settings.

# **Local storage > Content management**

This section explains how to manage the content of recorded videos on the Network Camera. Here you can search and view the records and view the searched results.

# **Searching and Viewing the Records**

This column allows the user to set up search criteria for recorded data. If you do not select any criteria and click **Search** button, all recorded data will be listed in the **Search Results** cloumn.

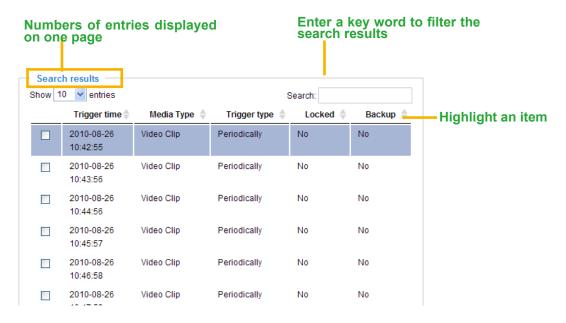


- File attributes: Select one or more items as your search criteria.
- Trigger time: Manually enter the time range you want to search.

Click **Search** and the recorded data corresponding to the search criteria will be listed in **Search Results** window.

### **Search Results**

The following is an example of search results. There are four columns: Trigger time, Media type, Trigger type, and Locked. Click to sort the search results in either direction.



■ View: Click on a search result which will highlight the selected item in purple as shown above. Click the **View** button and a media window will pop up to play back the selected file.

For example:



■ Download: Click on a search result to highlight the selected item in purple as shown above. Then click the **Download** button and a file download window will pop up for you to save the file.

- JPEGs to AVI: This function only applies to "JPEG" format files such as snapshots. You can select several snapshots from the list, then click this button. Those snapshots will be converted into an AVI file.
- Lock/Unlock: Select the desired search results, then click this button. The selected items will become Locked, which will not be deleted during cyclic recoroding. You can click again to unlock the selections. For example:



■ Remove: Select the desired search results, then click this button to delete the files.

# **Appendix**

# **URL Commands for the Network Camera**

# 1. Overview

For some customers who already have their own web site or web control application, the Network Camera/Video Server can be easily integrated through URL syntax. This section specifies the external HTTP-based application programming interface. The HTTP-based camera interface provides the functionality to request a single image, control camera functions (PTZ, output relay etc.), and get and set internal parameter values. The image and CGI-requests are handled by the built-in Web server.

# 2. Style Convention

In URL syntax and in descriptions of CGI parameters, text within angle brackets denotes content that is to be replaced with either a value or a string. When replacing the text string, the angle brackets should also be replaced. An example of this is the description of the name for the server, denoted with <servername> in the URL syntax description below, that is replaced with the string myserver in the URL syntax example further down in the page.

URL syntax is denoted with the word "Syntax:" written in bold face followed by a box with the referenced syntax as shown below. For example, name of the server is written as <servername> and is intended to be replaced with the name of the actual server. This can either be a name, e.g., "mywebcam" or "thecam. adomain.net" or the associated IP number for the server, e.g., 192.168.0.220.

Syntax:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/viewer/video.jpg

Description of returned data is written with "Return:" in bold face followed by the returned data in a box. All data is returned in HTTP format, i.e., each line is separated with a Carriage Return and Line Feed (CRLF) printed as \r\n.

Return:

HTTP/1.0 <HTTP code> <HTTP text>\r\n

URL syntax examples are written with "**Example**:" in bold face followed by a short description and a light grey box with the example.

Example: request a single snapshot image

http://mywebserver/cgi-bin/viewer/video.jpg

# 3. General CGI URL Syntax and Parameters

CGI parameters are written in lower-case and as one word without any underscores or other separators. When the CGI request includes internal camera parameters, these parameters must be written exactly as they are named in the camera or video server. The CGIs are organized in functionally-related directories under the cgi-bin directory. The file extension .cgi is required.

#### Syntax:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/<subdir>[/<subdir>...]/<cgi>.<ext>

[?<parameter>=<value>[&<parameter>=<value>...]]

Example: Set digital output #1 to active

http://mywebserver/cgi-bin/dido/setdo.cgi?do1=1

# 4. Security Level

SECURITY LEVEL	SUB-DIRECTORY	DESCRIPTION
0	anonymous	Unprotected.
1 [view]	anonymous, viewer,	1. Can view, listen, talk to camera.
	dido, camctrl	2. Can control DI/DO, PTZ of the camera.
4 [operator]	anonymous, viewer,	Operator access rights can modify most of the camera's
	dido, camctrl, operator	parameters except some privileges and network options.
6 [admin]	anonymous, viewer,	Administrator access rights can fully control the camera's
	dido, camctrl, operator,	operations.
	admin	
7	N/A	Internal parameters. Unable to be changed by any external
		interfaces.

# 5. Get Server Parameter Values

Note: The access right depends on the URL directory.

Method: GET/POST

#### Syntax:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/anonymous/getparam.cgi?[<parameter>]

[&<parameter>...]

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/viewer/getparam.cgi?[<parameter>]

```
[&<parameter>...]

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/operator/getparam.cgi?[<parameter>]
[&<parameter>...]

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/getparam.cgi?[<parameter>]
[&<parameter>...]
```

Where the *<parameter>* should be *<group>*[\_*<name>*] or *<group>*[.*<name>*]. If you do not specify any parameters, all the parameters on the server will be returned. If you specify only *<group>*, the parameters of the related group will be returned.

When querying parameter values, the current parameter values are returned.

A successful control request returns parameter pairs as follows:

#### Return:

HTTP/1.0 200 OK\r\n

Content-Type: text/html\r\n Context-Length: <length>\r\n

 $r\n$ 

<parameter pair>

where <parameter pair> is <parameter>=<value>\r\n

[<parameter pair>]

<length> is the actual length of content.

#### **Example:** Request IP address and its response

#### Request:

http://192.168.0.123/cgi-bin/admin/getparam.cgi?network\_ipaddress

Response:

HTTP/1.0 200 OK\r\n

Content-Type: text/html\r\n
Context-Length: 33\r\n

 $r\n$ 

network.ipaddress=192.168.0.123\r\n

#### 6. Set Server Parameter Values

Note: The access right depends on the URL directory.

Method: GET/POST

#### Syntax:

```
http://<servername>/cgi-bin/anonymous/setparam.cgi? <parameter>=<value>
[&<parameter>=<value>...][&update=<value>][&return=<return page>]
http://<servername>/cgi-bin/viewer/setparam.cgi? <parameter>=<value>
[&<parameter>=<value>...][&update=<value>] [&return=<return page>]
http://<servername>/cgi-bin/operator/setparam.cgi? <parameter>=<value>
[&<parameter>=<value>...][&update=<value>] [&return=<return page>]
http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/setparam.cgi? <parameter>=<value>
[&<parameter>=<value>...][&update=<value>] [&return=<return page>]
```

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION			
<group>_<name></name></group>	value to assigned	Assign <i><value></value></i> to the parameter <i><group>_<name></name></group></i> .			
update	<boolean></boolean>	Set to 1 to update all fields (no need to update parameter in each			
		group).			
return	<return page=""></return>	Redirect to the page < return page > after the parameter is assigned			
		The <return page=""> can be a full URL path or relative path according</return>			
		to the current path. If you omit this parameter, it will redirect to a			
		empty page.			
		(Note: The return page can be a general HTML file (.htm, .html) or			
		VIVOTEK server script executable (.vspx) file. It cannot be a CGI			
		command or have any extra parameters. This parameter must be			
		placed at the end of the parameter list			

#### Return:

HTTP/1.0 200 OK\r\n

Content-Type: text/html\r\n Context-Length: <length>\r\n

 $r\n$ 

<parameter pair>

where <parameter pair> is

<parameter>=<value>\r\n

[<parameter pair>]

Only the parameters that you set and are readable will be returned.

**Example:** Set the IP address of server to 192.168.0.123:

Request:

http://myserver/cgi-bin/admin/setparam.cgi?network\_ipaddress=192.168.0.123

Response:

HTTP/1.0 200 OK\r\n

Content-Type: text/html\r\n Context-Length: 33\r\n

 $r\n$ 

 $network.ipaddress=192.168.0.123\r\n$ 

## 7. Available parameters on the server

#### Valid values:

VALID VALUES	DESCRIPTION
string[ <n>]</n>	Text strings shorter than `n' characters. The characters ``,', <,>,& are invalid.
string[n~m]	Text strings longer than `n' characters and shorter than `m' characters. The
	characters ",', <,>,& are invalid.
password[ <n>]</n>	The same as string but displays `*' instead.
integer	Any number between $(-2^{31} - 1)$ and $(2^{31} - 1)$ .
positive integer	Any number between 0 and $(2^{32} - 1)$ .
<m> ~ <n></n></m>	Any number between 'm' and 'n'.
domain name[ <n>]</n>	A string limited to a domain name shorter than `n' characters (eg. www.ibm.com).
email address [ <n>]</n>	A string limited to an email address shorter than 'n' characters (eg.
	joe@www.ibm.com).
ip address	A string limited to an IP address (eg. 192.168.1.1).
mac address	A string limited to contain a MAC address without hyphens or colons.
boolean	A boolean value of 1 or 0 represents [Yes or No], [True or False], [Enable or
	Disable].
<value1>,</value1>	Enumeration. Only given values are valid.
<value2>,</value2>	
<value3>,</value3>	
blank	A blank string.
everything inside <>	A description

integer primary key	SQLite data type. A 32-bit signed integer. The value is assigned a unique integer by
	the server.
text	SQLite data type. The value is a text string, stored using the database encoding
	(UTF-8, UTF-16BE or UTF-16-LE).
coordinate	x, y coordinate (eg. 0,0)
window size	window width and height (eg. 800x600)

NOTE: The camera should not be restarted when parameters are changed.

## 7.1 system

Group: system

NAME	VALUE	DEFAULT	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
			(get/set)	
hostname	string[64]	<current< td=""><td>1/6</td><td>Host name of server</td></current<>	1/6	Host name of server
		model		(Network Camera,
		name>		Wireless Network Camera,
				Video Server,
				Wireless Video Server).
ledoff	<boolean></boolean>	0	6/6	Turn on (0) or turn off (1) all led
				indicators.
lowlight	<boolean></boolean>	1	6/6	Turn on white light LED under all
				conditions.
				Only turn on white light LED in low
				light conditions.
				(product dependent)
date	<yyyy <="" mm="" td=""><td><current< td=""><td>6/6</td><td>Current date of system. Set to 'keep'</td></current<></td></yyyy>	<current< td=""><td>6/6</td><td>Current date of system. Set to 'keep'</td></current<>	6/6	Current date of system. Set to 'keep'
	DD>,	date>		to keep date unchanged. Set to 'auto'
	keep,			to use NTP to synchronize date.
	auto			
time	<hh:mm:s< td=""><td><current< td=""><td>6/6</td><td>Current time of the system. Set to</td></current<></td></hh:mm:s<>	<current< td=""><td>6/6</td><td>Current time of the system. Set to</td></current<>	6/6	Current time of the system. Set to
	s>,	time>		'keep' to keep time unchanged. Set to
	keep,			'auto' to use NTP to synchronize time.
	auto			
datetime	<mmddhh< td=""><td><blank></blank></td><td>7/6</td><td>Another current time format of the</td></mmddhh<>	<blank></blank>	7/6	Another current time format of the
	mmYYYY.ss			system.
	>			
			_	
ntp	<domain< td=""><td><blank></blank></td><td>6/6</td><td>NTP server.</td></domain<>	<blank></blank>	6/6	NTP server.

	name>,			*Do not use "skip to invoke default
	<ip< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>server" for default value.</td></ip<>			server" for default value.
	address>,			
timezoneindex	-489 ~ 529	320	6/6	Indicate timezone and area.
umezonemaex	403 ** 323	320	0,0	-480: GMT-12:00 Eniwetok, Kwajalein
				-440: GMT-11:00 Midway Island,
				Samoa
				-400: GMT-10:00 Hawaii
				-360: GMT-09:00 Alaska
				-320: GMT-08:00 Las Vegas,
				San_Francisco,
				Vancouver
				-280: GMT-07:00 Mountain Time,
				Denver
				-281: GMT-07:00 Arizona
				-240: GMT-06:00 Central America,
				Central Time, Mexico City,
				Saskatchewan
				-200: GMT-05:00 Eastern Time, New
				York, Toronto
				-201: GMT-05:00 Bogota, Lima,
				Quito, Indiana
				-180: GMT-04:30 Caracas
				-160: GMT-04:00 Atlantic Time,
				Canada, La Paz, Santiago
				-140: GMT-03:30 Newfoundland
				-120: GMT-03:00 Brasilia, Buenos
				Aires,
				Georgetown, Greenland
				-80: GMT-02:00 Mid-Atlantic
				-40: GMT-01:00 Azores,
				Cape_Verde_IS.
				0: GMT Casablanca, Greenwich Mean
				Time: Dublin,
				Edinburgh, Lisbon, London
				40: GMT 01:00 Amsterdam, Berlin,
				Rome, Stockholm, Vienna, Madrid,
				Paris
				41: GMT 01:00 Warsaw, Budapest,
				TI. OPIT OITOU Walsaw, Dudapest,

		Bern
		80: GMT 02:00 Athens, Helsinki,
		Istanbul, Riga
		81: GMT 02:00 Cairo
		82: GMT 02:00 Lebanon, Minsk
		83: GMT 02:00 Israel
		120: GMT 03:00 Baghdad, Kuwait,
		Riyadh, Moscow, St. Petersburg,
		Nairobi
		121: GMT 03:00 Iraq
		140: GMT 03:30 Tehran
		160: GMT 04:00 Abu Dhabi, Muscat,
		Baku,
		Tbilisi, Yerevan
		180: GMT 04:30 Kabul
		200: GMT 05:00 Ekaterinburg,
		Islamabad, Karachi, Tashkent
		220: GMT 05:30 Calcutta, Chennai,
		Mumbai, New Delhi
		230: GMT 05:45 Kathmandu
		240: GMT 06:00 Almaty, Novosibirsk,
		Astana, Dhaka, Sri Jayawardenepura
		260: GMT 06:30 Rangoon
		280: GMT 07:00 Bangkok, Hanoi,
		Jakarta, Krasnoyarsk
		320: GMT 08:00 Beijing, Chongging,
		Hong Kong, Kuala Lumpur, Singapore,
		Taipei
		360: GMT 09:00 Osaka, Sapporo,
		Tokyo, Seoul, Yakutsk
		380: GMT 09:30 Adelaide, Darwin
		400: GMT 10:00 Brisbane, Canberra,
		Melbourne, Sydney, Guam,
		Vladivostok
		440: GMT 11:00 Magadan, Solomon
		Is., New Caledonia
		480: GMT 12:00 Aucklan, Wellington,
		Fiji, Kamchatka, Marshall Is.
		Fiji, Kamchatka, Marshall Is. 520: GMT 13:00 Nuku'Alofa

				in time zone.
daylight_dstactualmode	1~4	1	6/7	Check if current time is under daylight
	<positive< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>saving time.</td></positive<>			saving time.
	integer>			(Used internally)
daylight_auto_begintime	string[19]	NONE	6/7	Display the current daylight saving
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,				start time.
daylight_auto_endtime	string[19]	NONE	6/7	Display the current daylight saving
, , , – –				end time.
daylight_timezones	string	,-360,-320,	6/6	List time zone index which support
, , ,		-280,-240,		daylight saving time.
		-241,-200,		
		-201,-160,		
		-140,-120,		
		-80,-40,0,		
		40,41,80,		
		81,82,83,		
		120,140,		
		380,400,48		
		0		
updateinterval	0,	0	6/6	0 to Disable automatic time
	3600,			adjustment, otherwise, it indicates
	86400,			the seconds between NTP automatic
	604800,			update intervals.
	2592000			
restore	0,	N/A	7/6	Restore the system parameters to
	<positive< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>default values after <value> seconds.</value></td></positive<>			default values after <value> seconds.</value>
	integer>			
reset	0,	N/A	7/6	Restart the server after <value></value>
	<positive< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>seconds if <value> is non-negative.</value></td></positive<>			seconds if <value> is non-negative.</value>
	integer>			
restoreexceptnet	<any< td=""><td>N/A</td><td>7/6</td><td>Restore the system parameters to</td></any<>	N/A	7/6	Restore the system parameters to
	value>			default values except (ipaddress,
				subnet, router, dns1, dns2, pppoe).
				This command can cooperate with
				other "restoreexceptXYZ" commands.
				When cooperating with others, the
				system parameters will be restored to
				the default value except for a union of
				the combined results.
restoreexceptdst	<any< td=""><td>N/A</td><td>7/6</td><td>Restore the system parameters to</td></any<>	N/A	7/6	Restore the system parameters to

value>  value  value except the value  parameters will be restored to the default value except the value value except value value except value value except value value except value val					
This command can cooperate with other "restoreexceptXYZ" commands. When cooperating with others, the system parameters will be restored to default values except for a union of combined results.  restoreexceptlang  Any Value>  N/A  7/6  Restore the system parameters to default values except the custom language file the user has uploaded. This command can cooperate with other "restoreexceptXYZ" commands. When cooperating with others, the system parameters will be restored to the default value except for a union of the combined results.  restoreexceptvadp  Any N/A  99/6  Restore the system parameters to default values except the vadp parameters and VADP modules that stored in the system. This command can cooperate with other "restoreexceptXYZ" commands. When cooperating with others, the system parameters will be restored to the default value except for a union of		value>			default values except all daylight
restoreexceptlang  Any Value>  N/A  Value>  Integer>  N/A  Politically a large armseters will be restored to default values except for a union of combined results.  Restore the system parameters to default values except the custom language file the user has uploaded. This command can cooperate with other "restoreexceptXYZ" commands. When cooperating with others, the system parameters will be restored to the default value except for a union of the combined results.  Restore the system parameters will be restored to the default value except for a union of the combined results.  Restore the system parameters to default value except the vadp parameters and VADP modules that stored in the system.  This command can cooperate with other "restoreexceptXYZ" commands. When cooperating with others, the system parameters will be restored to the default value except for a union of the combined results.					saving time settings.
restoreexceptlang  Any Value> N/A 7/6 Restore the system parameters to default values except the custom language file the user has uploaded. This command can cooperate with other "restoreexceptXYZ" commands. When cooperating with others, the system parameters to the default value except for a union of the combined results. restoreexceptvadp Integer> N/A 99/6 Restore the system parameters to default value except for a union of the combined results. Restore the system parameters to default value except for a union of the combined results. Tinteger> N/A 99/6 Restore the system parameters to default values except the vadp parameters and VADP modules that stored in the system. This command can cooperate with other "restoreexceptXYZ" commands. When cooperating with others, the system parameters will be restored to the default value except for a union of the combined results.					This command can cooperate with
system parameters will be restored to default values except for a union of combined results.  restoreexceptlang  Any Value> N/A 7/6 Restore the system parameters to default values except the custom language file the user has uploaded. This command can cooperate with other "restoreexceptXYZ" commands. When cooperating with others, the system parameters will be restored to the default value except for a union of the combined results. restoreexceptvadp Integer> N/A 99/6 Restore the system parameters to default values except the vadp parameters and VADP modules that stored in the system. This command can cooperate with other "restoreexceptXYZ" commands. When cooperating with others, the system parameters will be restored to the default value except for a union of					other "restoreexceptXYZ" commands.
restoreexceptlang  Any Value>  N/A  7/6  Restore the system parameters to default values except the custom language file the user has uploaded. This command can cooperate with other "restoreexceptXYZ" commands. When cooperating with others, the system parameters will be restored to the default value except for a union of the combined results.  restoreexceptvadp  Any  N/A  99/6  Restore the system parameters to default value except for a union of the combined results.  Testoreexceptvadp  Any  N/A  99/6  Restore the system parameters to default values except the vadp parameters and VADP modules that stored in the system.  This command can cooperate with other "restoreexceptXYZ" commands. When cooperating with others, the system parameters will be restored to the default value except for a union of					When cooperating with others, the
restoreexceptlang  Any Value> Value> Value> This command can cooperate with other "restoreexceptXYZ" commands. When cooperating with others, the system parameters to default value except for a union of the combined results. Testoreexceptvadp Any Value> Value> Value> Value> Value> Value> Any Value> Value = Xexpet the custom language file the user has uploaded. This command can cooperate with other "restoreexceptXYZ" commands. When cooperating with others, the system parameters will be restored to the default value except for a union of the combined results. Restore the system parameters to default values except the vadp parameters and VADP modules that stored in the system. This command can cooperate with other "restoreexceptXYZ" commands. When cooperating with others, the system parameters will be restored to the default value except for a union of the default value except for a union of the combined results.					system parameters will be restored to
restoreexceptlang  Any Value> Value> Value> Value> This command can cooperate with other "restoreexceptXYZ" commands. When cooperating with others, the system parameters to default value except for a union of the combined results. Testoreexceptvadp Any Value> Any Value> Value> Possible the user has uploaded. This command can cooperate with other "restoreexceptXYZ" commands. When cooperating with others, the system parameters will be restored to default value except for a union of the combined results. Restore the system parameters to default values except the vadp parameters and VADP modules that stored in the system. This command can cooperate with other "restoreexceptXYZ" commands. When cooperating with others, the system parameters will be restored to the default value except for a union of					default values except for a union of
Value>  Value>  default values except the custom language file the user has uploaded. This command can cooperate with other "restoreexceptXYZ" commands. When cooperating with others, the system parameters will be restored to the default value except for a union of the combined results.  restoreexceptvadp <integer>  N/A  99/6  Restore the system parameters to default values except the vadp parameters and VADP modules that stored in the system.  This command can cooperate with other "restoreexceptXYZ" commands. When cooperating with others, the system parameters will be restored to the default value except for a union of</integer>					combined results.
language file the user has uploaded. This command can cooperate with other "restoreexceptXYZ" commands. When cooperating with others, the system parameters will be restored to the default value except for a union of the combined results.  restoreexceptvadp  Integer> N/A  99/6  Restore the system parameters to default values except the vadp parameters and VADP modules that stored in the system. This command can cooperate with other "restoreexceptXYZ" commands. When cooperating with others, the system parameters will be restored to the default value except for a union of the default value excep	restoreexceptlang	<any< td=""><td>N/A</td><td>7/6</td><td>Restore the system parameters to</td></any<>	N/A	7/6	Restore the system parameters to
This command can cooperate with other "restoreexceptXYZ" commands. When cooperating with others, the system parameters will be restored to the default value except for a union of the combined results.  restoreexceptvadp <integer> N/A  99/6  Restore the system parameters to default values except the vadp parameters and VADP modules that stored in the system. This command can cooperate with other "restoreexceptXYZ" commands. When cooperating with others, the system parameters will be restored to the default value except for a union of</integer>		Value>			default values except the custom
other "restoreexceptXYZ" commands. When cooperating with others, the system parameters will be restored to the default value except for a union of the combined results.  restoreexceptvadp  A sinteger in the system parameters to default values except the vadp parameters and VADP modules that stored in the system. This command can cooperate with other "restoreexceptXYZ" commands. When cooperating with others, the system parameters will be restored to the default value except for a union of					language file the user has uploaded.
When cooperating with others, the system parameters will be restored to the default value except for a union of the combined results.  restoreexceptvadp  Integer N/A  99/6  Restore the system parameters to default values except the vadp parameters and VADP modules that stored in the system. This command can cooperate with other "restoreexceptXYZ" commands. When cooperating with others, the system parameters will be restored to the default value except for a union of					This command can cooperate with
system parameters will be restored to the default value except for a union of the combined results.  restoreexceptvadp <integer> N/A  99/6  Restore the system parameters to default values except the vadp parameters and VADP modules that stored in the system. This command can cooperate with other "restoreexceptXYZ" commands. When cooperating with others, the system parameters will be restored to the default value except for a union of</integer>					other "restoreexceptXYZ" commands.
the default value except for a union of the combined results.  restoreexceptvadp <pre></pre>					When cooperating with others, the
restoreexceptvadp <pre></pre>					system parameters will be restored to
restoreexceptvadp <integer> N/A  99/6  Restore the system parameters to default values except the vadp parameters and VADP modules that stored in the system.  This command can cooperate with other "restoreexceptXYZ" commands.  When cooperating with others, the system parameters will be restored to the default value except for a union of</integer>					the default value except for a union of
default values except the vadp parameters and VADP modules that stored in the system. This command can cooperate with other "restoreexceptXYZ" commands. When cooperating with others, the system parameters will be restored to the default value except for a union of					the combined results.
parameters and VADP modules that stored in the system.  This command can cooperate with other "restoreexceptXYZ" commands.  When cooperating with others, the system parameters will be restored to the default value except for a union of	restoreexceptvadp	<integer></integer>	N/A	99/6	Restore the system parameters to
stored in the system.  This command can cooperate with other "restoreexceptXYZ" commands.  When cooperating with others, the system parameters will be restored to the default value except for a union of					default values except the vadp
This command can cooperate with other "restoreexceptXYZ" commands.  When cooperating with others, the system parameters will be restored to the default value except for a union of					parameters and VADP modules that
other "restoreexceptXYZ" commands.  When cooperating with others, the system parameters will be restored to the default value except for a union of					stored in the system.
When cooperating with others, the system parameters will be restored to the default value except for a union of					This command can cooperate with
system parameters will be restored to the default value except for a union of					other "restoreexceptXYZ" commands.
the default value except for a union of					When cooperating with others, the
					system parameters will be restored to
the combined results.					the default value except for a union of
				_	the combined results.

### 7.1.1 system.info

Subgroup of **system**: **info** (The fields in this group are unchangeable.)

NAME	VALUE	DEFAULT	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
			(get/set)	
modelname	string[40]	Outdoor:FE	0/7	Internal model name of the server
		8391-V		(eg. IP7139)
		Indoor:FE8		
		191		
extendedmodelname	string[40]	Outdoor:FE	0/7	ODM specific model name of server
		8391-V		(eg. DCS-5610). If it is not an ODM
		Indoor:FE8		model, this field will be equal to

		191		"modelname"
serialnumber	<mac< td=""><td><pre><pre><pre>oduct</pre></pre></pre></td><td>0/7</td><td>12 characters MAC address (without</td></mac<>	<pre><pre><pre>oduct</pre></pre></pre>	0/7	12 characters MAC address (without
	address>	mac		hyphens).
		address>		
firmwareversion	string[40]	<pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>	0/7	Firmware version, including model,
		dependent		company, and version number in the
		>		format: <model-brand-version></model-brand-version>
language_count	<integer></integer>	9	0/7	Number of webpage languages
				available on the server.
language_i<0~(count-1)>	string[16]	<pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>	0/7	Available language lists.
		dependent		
		>		
customlanguage_maxcoun	<integer></integer>	1	0/6	Maximum number of custom
t				languages supported on the server.
customlanguage_count	<integer></integer>	0	0/6	Number of custom languages which
				have been uploaded to the server.
customlanguage_i<0~(ma	string	<blank></blank>	0/6	Custom language name.
xcount-1)>				

#### 7.2 status

Group: **status** 

NAME	VALUE	DEFAULT	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
			(get/set)	
di_i<0~(ndi-1)>	<boolean></boolean>	0	1/7	0 => Inactive, normal
<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre></pre>				1 => Active, triggered
				(capability.ndi > 0)
do_i<0~(ndo-1)>	<boolean></boolean>	0	1/7	0 => Inactive, normal
<pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre>				1 => Active, triggered
				(capability.ndo > 0)
daynight	day, night	<pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>	7/7	Current status of day, night.
<pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre>		dependent>		
onlinenum_rtsp	integer	0	6/7	Current number of RTSP
				connections.
onlinenum_httppush	integer	0	6/7	Current number of HTTP push
				server connections.
eth_i0	<string></string>	<pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>	1/7	Get network information from
		dependent>		mii-tool.
vi_i<0~(nvi-1)>	<boolean></boolean>	0	1/7	Virtual input

<pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre>		0 => Inactive	
		1 => Active	
		(capability.nvi > 0)	

### 7.3 digital input behavior define

Group: di\_i<0~(ndi-1)> (capability.ndi > 0)

NAME	VALUE	DEFAULT	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
			(get/set)	
normalstate	high,	high	1/1	Indicates open circuit or closed
	low			circuit (inactive status)

## 7.4 digital output behavior define

Group:  $do_i<0\sim(ndo-1)>(capability.ndo>0)$ 

NAME	VALUE	DEFAULT	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
			(get/set)	
normalstate	open,	open	1/1	Indicate open circuit or closed
	grounded			circuit (inactive status)

## 7.5 security

Group: security

NAME	VALUE	DEFAULT	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
privilege_do	view, operator,	operator	1/6	Indicate which privileges and
<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre></pre>	admin			above can control digital
				output
				(capability.ndo > 0)
privilege_camctrl	view, operator,	view	1/6	Indicate which privileges and
<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre></pre>	admin			above can control PTZ
				(capability.ptzenabled > 0 or
				capability.eptz > 0)
user_i0_name	string[64]	root	6/7	User name of root
user_i<1~20>_name	string[64]	<blank></blank>	6/7	User name
user_i0_pass	password[64]	<blank></blank>	6/6	Root password
user_i<1~20>_pass	password[64]	<blank></blank>	7/6	User password
user_i0_privilege	view,	admin	6/7	Root privilege
	operator,			
	admin			

user_i<1~20>_ privilege	view,	<black></black>	6/6	User privilege
	operator,			
	admin			

#### 7.6 network

Group: network

NAME	VALUE	DEFAULT	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
			(get/set)	
preproces	<positive< td=""><td><blank></blank></td><td>6/6</td><td>An 32-bit integer, each bit can be set separately as</td></positive<>	<blank></blank>	6/6	An 32-bit integer, each bit can be set separately as
s	integer>			follows:
				Bit 0 => HTTP service;
				Bit 1=> HTTPS service;
				Bit 2=> FTP service;
				Bit 3 => Two way audio and RTSP Streaming service;
				To stop service before changing its port settings. It's
				recommended to set this parameter when change a
				service port to the port occupied by another service
				currently. Otherwise, the service may fail.
				Stopped service will auto-start after changing port
				settings.
				Ex:
				Change HTTP port from 80 to 5556, and change RTP
				port for video from 5556 to 20480.
				Then, set preprocess=9 to stop both service first.
				"/cgi-bin/admin/setparam.cgi?
				network_preprocess=9&network_http_port=5556&
				network_rtp_videoport=20480"
type	lan,	lan	6/6	Network connection type.
	pppoe			
	<pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>			
	dependent>			
resetip	<boolean></boolean>	1	6/6	1 => Get ipaddress, subnet, router, dns1, dns2 from
				DHCP server at next reboot.
				0 => Use preset ipaddress, subnet, rounter, dns1,
				and dns2.
ipaddress	<ip< td=""><td><pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></td><td>6/6</td><td>IP address of server.</td></ip<>	<pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>	6/6	IP address of server.
	address>	dependent>		
subnet	<ip< td=""><td><black></black></td><td>6/6</td><td>Subnet mask.</td></ip<>	<black></black>	6/6	Subnet mask.

	address>			
router	<ip< td=""><td><blank></blank></td><td>6/6</td><td>Default gateway.</td></ip<>	<blank></blank>	6/6	Default gateway.
	address>			
dns1	<ip< td=""><td><black></black></td><td>6/6</td><td>Primary DNS server.</td></ip<>	<black></black>	6/6	Primary DNS server.
	address>			
dns2	<ip< td=""><td><black></black></td><td>6/6</td><td>Secondary DNS server.</td></ip<>	<black></black>	6/6	Secondary DNS server.
	address>			
wins1	<ip< td=""><td><black></black></td><td>6/6</td><td>Primary WINS server.</td></ip<>	<black></black>	6/6	Primary WINS server.
	address>			
wins2	<ip< td=""><td><blank></blank></td><td>6/6</td><td>Secondary WINS server.</td></ip<>	<blank></blank>	6/6	Secondary WINS server.
	address>			

#### 7.6.1 802.1x

Subgroup of **network: ieee** (capability.protocol.ieee8021x > 0)

NAME	VALUE	DEFAULT	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
enable	<boolean></boolean>	0	6/6	Enable/disable IEEE 802.1x
eapmethod	eap-peap,	eap-peap	6/6	Selected EAP method
	eap-tls			
identity_peap	String[64]	<black></black>	6/6	PEAP identity
identity_tls	String[64]	<black></black>	6/6	TLS identity
password	String[253]	<black></black>	6/6	Password for TLS
privatekeypassword	String[253]	<black></black>	6/6	Password for PEAP
ca_exist	<boolean></boolean>	0	6/6	CA installed flag
ca_time	<integer></integer>	0	6/7	CA installed time. Represented in
				EPOCH
ca_size	<integer></integer>	0	6/7	CA file size (in bytes)
certificate_exist	<boolean></boolean>	0	6/6	Certificate installed flag (for TLS)
certificate_time	<integer></integer>	0	6/7	Certificate installed time.
				Represented in EPOCH
certificate_size	<integer></integer>	0	6/7	Certificate file size (in bytes)
privatekey_exist	<boolean></boolean>	0	6/6	Private key installed flag (for
				TLS)
privatekey_time	<integer></integer>	0	6/7	Private key installed time.
				Represented in EPOCH
privatekey_size	<integer></integer>	0	6/7	Private key file size (in bytes)

#### 7.6.2 QOS

Subgroup of **network: qos\_cos** (capability.protocol.qos.cos > 0)

NAME	VALUE	DEFAULT	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
			(get/set)	
enable	<boolean></boolean>	0	6/6	Enable/disable CoS (IEEE 802.1p)
vlanid	1~4095	1	6/6	VLAN ID
video	0~7	0	6/6	Video channel for CoS
audio	0~7	0	6/6	Audio channel for CoS
<pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>				(capability.naudio > 0)
dependent>				
eventalarm	0~7	0	6/6	Event/alarm channel for CoS
management	0~7	0	6/6	Management channel for CoS
eventtunnel	0~7	0	6/6	Event/Control channel for CoS

Subgroup of **network: qos\_dscp** (capability.protocol.qos.dscp > 0)

NAME	VALUE	DEFAULT	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
			(get/set)	
enable	<boolean></boolean>	0	6/6	Enable/disable DSCP
video	0~63	0	6/6	Video channel for DSCP
audio	0~63	0	6/6	Audio channel for DSCP
				(capability.naudio > 0)
eventalarm	0~63	0	6/6	Event/alarm channel for DSCP
management	0~63	0	6/6	Management channel for DSCP
eventtunnel	0~63	0	6/6	Event/Control channel for DSCP

#### 7.6.3 IPV6

Subgroup of **network**: **ipv6** (capability.protocol.ipv6 > 0)

NAME	VALUE	DEFAULT	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
			(get/set)	
enable	<boolean></boolean>	0	6/6	Enable IPv6.
addonipaddress	<ip address=""></ip>	<blank></blank>	6/6	IPv6 IP address.
addonprefixlen	0~128	64	6/6	IPv6 prefix length.
addonrouter	<ip address=""></ip>	<blank></blank>	6/6	IPv6 router address.
addondns	<ip address=""></ip>	<blank></blank>	6/6	IPv6 DNS address.
allowoptional	<boolean></boolean>	0	6/6	Allow manually setup of IP address
				setting.

#### 7.6.4 FTP

Subgroup of **network**: **ftp** 

NAME	VALUE	DEFAULT	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
			(get/set)	
port	21, 1025~65535	21	6/6	Local ftp server port.

#### 7.6.5 HTTP

Subgroup of **network**: **http** 

NAME	VALUE	DEFAULT	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
			(get/set)	
port	80, 1025 ~	80	1/6	HTTP port.
	65535			
alternateport	1025~65535	8080	6/6	Alternate HTTP port.
authmode	basic,	basic	1/6	HTTP authentication mode.
	digest			
s0_accessname	string[32]	video.mjpg	1/6	HTTP server push access name for
				stream 1.
				(capability.protocol.spush_mjpeg =1
				and capability.nmediastream > 0)
s1_accessname	string[32]	video2.mjpg	1/6	HTTP server push access name for
<pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>				stream 2.
dependent>				(capability.protocol.spush_mjpeg =1
				and capability.nmediastream > 1)
s2_accessname	string[32]	video3.mjpg	1/6	Http server push access name for
<pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>				stream 3
dependent>				(capability.protocol.spush_mjpeg =1
				and capability.nmediastream > 2)
s3_accessname	string[32]	Video4.mjpg	1/6	Http server push access name for
<pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>				stream 4
dependent>				(capability.protocol.spush_mjpeg =1
				and capability.nmediastream > 3)
anonymousviewing	<boolean></boolean>	0	1/6	Enable anoymous streaming viewing.

#### 7.6.6 HTTPS port

Subgroup of **network**: **https\_port** (capability.protocol.https > 0)

NAME	VALUE	DEFAULT	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
			(get/set)	
port	443, 1025 ~	443	1/6	HTTPS port.
	65535			

#### 7.6.7 RTSP

Subgroup of **network**: **rtsp** (capability.protocol.rtsp > 0)

NAME	VALUE	DEFAULT	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
port	554, 1025 ~ 65535	554	1/6	RTSP port. (capability.protocol.rtsp=1)
anonymousviewing	<boolean></boolean>	0	1/6	Enable anoymous streaming viewing.
authmode	disable, basic, digest	disable	1/6	RTSP authentication mode.  (capability.protocol.rtsp=1)
s0_accessname	string[32]	live.sdp	1/6	RTSP access name for stream1.  (capability.protocol.rtsp=1 and capability.nmediastream > 0)
s1_accessname	string[32]	live2.sdp	1/6	RTSP access name for stream2.  (capability.protocol.rtsp=1 and capability.nmediastream > 1)
s2_accessname	string[32]	live3.sdp	1/6	RTSP access name for stream3 (capability.protocol.rtsp=1 and capability.nmediastream > 2)
S3_accessname	string[32]	Live4.sdp	1/6	RTSP access name for stream4 (capability.protocol.rtsp=1 and capability.nmediastream > 3)

### 7.6.7.1 RTSP multicast

Subgroup of  $network_rtsp_s<0\sim(n-1)>: multicast, n is stream count (capability.protocol.rtp.multicast > 0)$ 

NAME	VALUE	DEFAULT	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
			(get/set)	
alwaysmulticast	<boolean></boolean>	0	4/4	Enable always multicast.
ipaddress	<ip address=""></ip>	For n=0,	4/4	Multicast IP address.
		239.128.1.99		
		For n=1,		
		239.128.1.100,		
		and so on.		
videoport	1025 ~ 65535	5560+n*2	4/4	Multicast video port.
audioport	1025 ~ 65535	5562+n*2	4/4	Multicast audio port.
<pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>				(capability.naudio > 0)
dependent>				
metadataport	1026 ~ 65534	6560+n*2	4/4	Multicast metadata port.
ttl	1 ~ 255	15	4/4	Mutlicast time to live value.

#### **7.6.8 SIP port**

Subgroup of **network**: **sip** (capability.protocol.sip> 0)

NAME	VALUE	DEFAULT	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
port	1025 ~ 65535	5060	1/6	SIP port.

## **7.6.9 RTP port**

Subgroup of network: rtp

NAME	VALUE	DEFAULT	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
			(get/set)	
videoport	1025 ~ 65535	5556	6/6	Video channel port for RTP.
				(capability.protocol.rtp_unicast=1)
audioport	1025 ~ 65535	5558	6/6	Audio channel port for RTP.
				(capability.protocol.rtp_unicast=1)
metadataport	1026 ~ 65534	6556	4/4	Multicast metadata port.

#### 7.6.10 PPPoE

Subgroup of **network**: **pppoe** (capability.protocol.pppoe > 0)

NAME	VALUE	DEFAULT	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
			(get/set)	
user	string[128]	<black></black>	6/6	PPPoE account user name.
pass	password [64]	<black></black>	6/6	PPPoE account password.

### 7.7 IP Filter

Group: ipfilter

NAME	VALUE	DEFAULT	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
			(get/set)	
enable	<boolean></boolean>	0	6/6	Enable access list filtering.
admin_enable	<boolean></boolean>	0	6/6	Enable administrator IP
				address.
admin_ip	String[43]	<black></black>	6/6	Administrator IP address.
maxconnection	1~10	10	6/6	Maximum number of
				concurrent streaming
				connection(s).
type	0, 1	1	6/6	Ipfilter policy :
				0 => allow
				1 => deny
ipv4list_i<0~9>	Single address:	<black></black>	6/6	IPv4 address list.
	<ip address=""></ip>			
	Network address:			
	<ip <="" address="" td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td></ip>			
	network mask>			
	Range			
	address: <start ip<="" td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td></start>			
	address - end ip			
	address>			
ipv6list_i<0~9>	String[43]	<black></black>	6/6	IPv6 address list.

# 7.8 Video input

Group: videoin

NAME	VALUE	DEFAULT	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
			(get/set)	
cmosfreq	50, 60	60	1/4	CMOS frequency.
				(capability.videoin.type=2)
whitebalance	auto, manual,	auto	1/4	"auto" indicates auto white balance.
	rbgain			"manual" indicates keep current
				value.
exposurelevel	0~12	6	1/4	Exposure level
enableblc	<boolean></boolean>	0	1/4	Enable backlight compensation.
color	0, 1	1	1/4	0 =>monochrome
				1 => color
flip	<boolean></boolean>	0	1/4	Flip the image.
mirror	<boolean></boolean>	0	1/4	Mirror the image.
ptzstatus	<integer></integer>	0	1/7	A 32-bit integer, each bit can be set
				separately as follows:
				Bit 0 => Support camera control
				function; 0(not support), 1(support)
				Bit 1 => Built-in or external
				camera; 0 (external), 1(built-in)
				Bit 2 => Support <b>pan</b> operation;
				0(not support), 1(support)
				Bit 3 => Support <b>tilt</b> operation;
				O(not support), 1(support)
				Bit 4 => Support <b>zoom</b> operation;
				O(not support), 1(support)
				Bit 5 => Support <b>focus</b> operation;
				O(not support), 1(support)
text	string[64]	<blank></blank>	1/4	Enclose caption.
c0_textonvideo_posit	top, bottom	top	1/4	Position of timestamp and video title
ion				on image
c0_textonvideo_size	15,25,30	15	1/4	Timestamp and video title font-size
maxexposure	1, 15, 30,	30	1/4	Maximum exposure time.
	60, 120, 240,			

	480			
	<pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>			
	dependent>			
options	framerate	framerate	1/4	Video input option:
				(1) video frame rate first mode
enablepreview	<boolean></boolean>	0	1/4	Usage for UI of exposure settings.
				Preview settings of video profile.

## 7.8.1 Video input setting per channel

Group:  $videoin_c<0\sim(n-1)>$  for n channel products, and m is stream number

NAME	VALUE	DEFAULT	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
			(get/set)	
cmosfreq	50, 60	60	1/4	CMOS frequency.
				(capability.videoin.type=2)
whitebalance	auto, manual,	auto	1/4	"auto" indicates auto white
	rbgain			balance.
				"manual" indicates keep current
				value.
rgain	0~100	30	1/4	Manual set rgain value of gain
				control setting.
bgain	0~100	30	1/4	Manual set bgain value of gain
				control setting.
exposurelevel	0~12	6	1/4	Exposure level
enableblc	0~1	0	1/4	Enable backlight compensation
maxgain	0~100	100	1/4	Manual set maximum gain
				value.
mingain	0~100	0	1/4	Manual set minimum gain value.
color	0, 1	1	1/4	0 =>monochrome
				1 => color
flip	<boolean></boolean>	0	1/4	Flip the image.
mirror	<boolean></boolean>	0	1/4	Mirror the image.
ptzstatus	<integer></integer>	0	1/7	A 32-bit integer, each bit can be
				set separately as follows:
				Bit 0 => Support camera
				control function; 0(not
				support), 1(support)
				Bit 1 => Built-in or external
				camera; 0 (external), 1(built-in)

			Bit 2 => Support pan
			operation; 0(not support),
			1(support)
			Bit 3 => Support <b>tilt</b> operation;
			O(not support), 1(support)
			Bit 4 => Support <b>zoom</b>
			operation; 0(not support),
			1(support)
			Bit 5 => Support <b>focus</b>
			operation; 0(not support),
			1(support)
string[64]	<black></black>	1/4	Enclose caption.
<boolean></boolean>	0	1/4	Overlay time stamp on video.
<boolean></boolean>	0	1/4	Avoid flickering on images.
1~8000	8000	1/4	Minimum exposure time.
	30	-	Maximum exposure time.
<boolean></boolean>	0	-	Usage for UI of exposure
		,	settings. Preview settings of
			video profile.
mipea, h264	H264	1/4	Video codec type.
		-	Video resolution in pixels.
		,	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
		1/4	Intra frame period in
		,	milliseconds.
	Framerate	1/4	The policy to apply when the
	S2:	,	target bit rate is not sufficient to
	imageguali		satisfy current encoded
			conditions.
			"framerate" indicates frame rate
			first.
			"imagequality" indicates image
			quality first.
cbr, vbr	cbr	1/4	cbr, constant bitrate
1		·	
			vbr, fix quality
1~5	3	1/4	Quality of video when choosing
1~5 99, 100	3	1/4	
	3	1/4	Quality of video when choosing
	<body>  1~8000 1~8000</body>	<boolean>       0         <boolean>       0         1~8000       8000         1~8000       30         <boolean>       0         mjpeg, h264       H264         Reference       2944x2944         capability_vide       52:512x51         oin_resolution       2         250, 500,       1000         1000, 2000,       3000, 4000         framerate,       Framerate         imagequality       \$2:         imagequality       \$3:         imagequality       ty</boolean></boolean></boolean>	<boolean>       0       1/4         <boolean>       0       1/4         1~8000       8000       1/4         1~8000       30       1/4         <boolean>       0       1/4         mjpeg, h264       H264       1/4         Reference       2944x2944       1/4         capability_vide       52:512x51         oin_resolution       2         250, 500,       1000       1/4         1000, 2000,       3000, 4000       1/4         framerate,       Framerate       1/4         imagequali       ty       53:         imagequali       ty         y       1         imagequali       ty</boolean></boolean></boolean>

S<0~(m-1)>_h264_qvalue					1 = worst quality, 5 = best
100 is percentage mode.					
s<0~(m-1)>_h264_qvalue         0~51         30         1/4         Manual video quality level input. (s<0~(m-1)>_h264_quant = 99)           s<0~(m-1)>_h264_gpercen         1~100         50         1/4         Manual video quality level input. (s<0~(m-1)>_h264_quant = 100)           s<0~(m-1)>_h264_bitrate         20000~40000         8000000         1/4         Set bit rate in bps when choosing cbr in "ratecontrolmode".           s<0~(m-1)>_h264         20000~40000         40000000         1/4         Set bit rate in bps when choosing vbr in "ratecontrolmode".           s<0~(m-1)>_h264_maxfra         1~12         12         1/4         Set maximum frame rate in fps (for h264).           s<0~(m-1)>_h264_profile         0~2         1         1/4         Indicate H264 profiles 0: baseline 1: main profile 2: high profile           s<0~(m-1)>_mjpeg_priority         framerate, imagequality         imagequality         The policy to apply when the target bit rate is not sufficient to satisfy current encoded conditions. "irramerate" indicates frame rate ifirst. 1           s<0~(m-1)>_mjpeg_ratecon         cbr, vbr         vbr         1/4         Quality of JPEG video. 99 is the customized manual input setting. 1 wort quality, 5 = best quality. 1 wort quality, 5 = best quality. 10 is percentage mode.					
(s<0~(m-1)>_h264_quant = 99)	0 ( 1) 1261	0 54	20	4.44	
S<0~(m-1)>_h264_qpercen   1~100   50	s<0~(m-1)>_n264_qvalue	0~51	30	1/4	
s<0~(m-1)>_h264_qpercen         1~100         50         1/4         Manual video quality level input. (s<0~(m-1)>_h264_quant = 100)           s<0~(m-1)>_h264_bitrate         20000~40000         8000000         1/4         Set bit rate in bps when choosing cbr in "ratecontrolmode".           s<0~(m-1)>_h264         20000~40000         40000000         1/4         Set bit rate in bps when choosing vbr in "ratecontrolmode".           s<0~(m-1)>_h264_maxfra         1~12         12         1/4         Set maximum frame rate in fps (for h264).           s<0~(m-1)>_h264_profile         0~2         1         1/4         Indicate H264 profiles 0: baseline 1: main profile 2: high profile           s<0~(m-1)>_mjpeg_priority         framerate, imagequality         framerate imagequality         The policy to apply when the target bit rate is not sufficient to satisfy current encoded conditions.           s<3: imagequality					
t					-
100		1~100	50	1/4	
s<0~(m-1)>_h264_bitrate         20000~40000         8000000         1/4         Set bit rate in bps when choosing cbr in "ratecontrolmode".           s<0~(m-1)>_ h264         20000~40000         40000000         1/4         Set bit rate in bps when choosing vbr in "ratecontrolmode".           s<0~(m-1)>_ h264_maxfra         1~12         12         1/4         Set maximum frame rate in fps (for h264).           s<0~(m-1)>_ h264_profile         0~2         1         1/4         Indicate H264 profiles 0: baseline 1: main profile 2: high profile           s<0~(m-1)>_ mjpeg_priority         framerate, imagequality         Framerate 1/4         The policy to apply when the target bit rate is not sufficient to satisfy current encoded conditions. "framerate" indicates frame rate first. "imagequality" indicates image quality first.           s<0~(m-1)>_ mjpeg_ratecon         cbr, vbr         vbr         1/4         Cbr, constant bitrate vbr, fix quality indicates image quality first.           s<0~(m-1)>_ mjpeg_quant         1~5         3         1/4         Quality of JPEG video. 99 is the customized manual input setting. 1 = worst quality, 5 = best quality. 100 is percentage mode.           s<0~(m-1)>_ mjpeg_qvalue         2~97         50         1/4         Manual video quality level input.	t				
S<0~(m-1)>_ h264   2000~40000   40000000   1/4   Set bit rate in bps when choosing vbr in "ratecontrolmode".    S<0~(m-1)>_ h264   20000~40000   40000000   1/4   Set bit rate in bps when choosing vbr in "ratecontrolmode".    S<0~(m-1)>_ h264_maxfra   me   1~12   12   1/4   Set maximum frame rate in fps (for h264).    S<0~(m-1)>_ h264_profile   0~2   1   1/4   Indicate H264 profiles   0: baseline   1: main profile   2: high profile   3<0~(m-1)>_ mjpeg_priority   framerate, imagequality   52: imagequality   53: imagequality   54: imagequality   55: imagequality					,
s<0~(m-1)>_ h264         20000~40000         40000000         1/4         Set bit rate in bps when choosing vbr in "ratecontrolmode".           s<0~(m-1)>_ h264_maxfra me         1~12         12         1/4         Set maximum frame rate in fps (for h264).           s<0~(m-1)>_ h264_profile cyroduct dependent>         0~2         1         1/4         Indicate H264 profiles 0: baseline 1: main profile 2: high profile 2: high profile 2: high profile 3: main profile 2: high profile 3: main profile 2: high profile 3: main profile 3:	s<0~(m-1)>_h264_bitrate	20000~40000	8000000	1/4	Set bit rate in bps when
s<0~(m-1)>_h264 _maxvbrbitrate  000  1/4  Set bit rate in bps when choosing vbr in "ratecontrolmode".  s<0~(m-1)>_h264_maxfra me  1~12  12  1/4  Set maximum frame rate in fps (for h264).  Indicate H264 profiles 0: baseline 1: main profile 2: high profile 2: high profile s<0~(m-1)>_mjpeg_priority policy  framerate, imagequality policy  framerate, imagequality s2: imagequality s3: imagequality ty conditions. S3: imagequality s<0~(m-1)>_mjpeg_ratecon trolmode  s<0~(m-1)>_mjpeg_quant 1~5 99, 100  s<0~(m-1)>_mjpeg_qvalue  2~97  50  1/4  Manual video quality level input.		000	S2:512000		choosing cbr in
maxybrbitrate   000   choosing vbr in "ratecontrolmode".  s<0~(m-1)>_h264_maxfra me					"ratecontrolmode".
s<0~(m-1)>_h264_maxfra me  1~12 12 1/4 Set maximum frame rate in fps (for h264).  s<0~(m-1)>_h264_profile <pre></pre>	s<0~(m-1)>_ h264	20000~40000	40000000	1/4	Set bit rate in bps when
s<0~(m-1)>_h264_maxfra  me  1~12  12  14  Set maximum frame rate in fps (for h264).  Indicate H264 profiles 0: baseline 1: main profile 2: high profile 2: high profile 1: main profile 2: high profile 3: high profile 5<0~(m-1)>_mjpeg_priority policy  framerate, imagequalit ty conditions. S3: imagequalit ty s<0~(m-1)>_mjpeg_ratecon trolmode  s<0~(m-1)>_mjpeg_quant  1~5  99, 100  1/4  Set maximum frame rate in fps (for h264).  Indicate H264 profiles 0: baseline 1: main profile 2: high profile 2: high profile 2: high profile 1: main profile 2: high profile 2: high profile 1: main profile 1: main profile 2: high profile 1: main profile	_maxvbrbitrate	000			choosing vbr in
me  s<0~(m-1)>_h264_profile <pre> cyroduct dependent&gt;  framerate, policy  framerate, imagequality  s&lt;3:</pre>					"ratecontrolmode".
s<0~(m-1)>_h264_profile       0~2       1       1/4       Indicate H264 profiles         o: baseline       1: main profile       2: high profile         s<0~(m-1)>_mjpeg_priority       framerate, imagequality       The policy to apply when the target bit rate is not sufficient to satisfy current encoded conditions.         S3: imagequality       "framerate" indicates frame rate first.         ty       "imagequality" indicates image quality first.         s<0~(m-1)>_mjpeg_ratecon       cbr, vbr       vbr       1/4       cbr, constant bitrate         trolmode       vbr, fix quality         s<0~(m-1)>_mjpeg_quant       1~5       3       1/4       Quality of JPEG video.         99 is the customized manual input setting.       1 = worst quality, 5 = best quality.         1 = worst quality, 5 = best quality.       100 is percentage mode.         s<0~(m-1)>_mjpeg_qvalue       2~97       50       1/4       Manual video quality level input.	s<0~(m-1)>_h264_maxfra	1~12	12	1/4	Set maximum frame rate in fps
<pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>	me				(for h264).
1: main profile 2: high profile  s<0~(m-1)>_mjpeg_priority policy  framerate, imagequality  S2: imagequali ty S3: imagequali ty conditions. S3: imagequali ty winagequality  s<0~(m-1)>_mjpeg_ratecon trolmode  s<0~(m-1)>_mjpeg_quant  1~5 99, 100  1: main profile 2: high profile 1/4 The policy to apply when the target bit rate is not sufficient to satisfy current encoded conditions. "framerate" indicates frame rate first. "imagequality" indicates image quality first.  s<0~(m-1)>_mjpeg_ratecon trolmode  1~5 3 1/4 Quality of JPEG video. 99 is the customized manual input setting. 1 = worst quality. 1	s<0~(m-1)>_h264_profile	0~2	1	1/4	Indicate H264 profiles
S<0~(m-1)>_mjpeg_priority   framerate, policy   framerate, policy   framerate, imagequality   S2:   target bit rate is not sufficient to satisfy current encoded conditions.   S3:   "framerate" indicates frame rate first.   ty   winagequality first.   S<0~(m-1)>_mjpeg_ratecon trolmode   1~5   3   1/4   Quality of JPEG video.   99; 100   99 is the customized manual input setting.   1 = worst quality, 5 = best quality.   100 is percentage mode.   S<0~(m-1)>_mjpeg_qvalue   2~97   50   1/4   Manual video quality level input.	<pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre>				0: baseline
s<0~(m-1)>_mjpeg_priority   framerate, imagequality   S2: imagequality   S2: imagequality   S3: imagequality   S4: imagequality					1: main profile
policy imagequality S2: target bit rate is not sufficient to satisfy current encoded conditions.  S3: "framerate" indicates frame rate first.  "imagequality first.  s<0~(m-1)>_mjpeg_ratecon trolmode  s<0~(m-1)>_mjpeg_quant  1~5  99, 100  1/4  Quality of JPEG video. 99 is the customized manual input setting. 1 = worst quality. 100 is percentage mode.  s<0~(m-1)>_mjpeg_qvalue  2~97  50  1/4  Manual video quality level input.					2: high profile
imagequali ty satisfy current encoded conditions.  S3: "framerate" indicates frame rate imagequali ty "imagequality" indicates image quality first.  s<0~(m-1)>_mjpeg_ratecon trolmode  s<0~(m-1)>_mjpeg_quant  1~5 99, 100  1/4 Quality of JPEG video. 99 is the customized manual input setting. 1 = worst quality, 1 = worst quality, 1 = worst quality, 100 is percentage mode.  s<0~(m-1)>_mjpeg_qvalue 2~97  50  1/4 Manual video quality level input.	s<0~(m-1)>_mjpeg_priority	framerate,	Framerate	1/4	The policy to apply when the
ty conditions.  "framerate" indicates frame rate first.  "imagequality" indicates image quality first.  s<0~(m-1)>_mjpeg_ratecon trolmode  s<0~(m-1)>_mjpeg_quant  1~5  99, 100  1/4  Quality of JPEG video.  99 is the customized manual input setting.  1 = worst quality.  1 = worst quality.  100 is percentage mode.  s<0~(m-1)>_mjpeg_qvalue  2~97  50  1/4  Manual video quality level input.	policy	imagequality	S2:		target bit rate is not sufficient to
S3: imagequali ty  S3: imagequali ty  S3: imagequality" indicates frame rate first. "imagequality" indicates image quality first.  S<0~(m-1)>_mjpeg_ratecon trolmode  S<0~(m-1)>_mjpeg_quant  1~5 3 1/4 Quality of JPEG video. 99 is the customized manual input setting. 1 = worst quality, 1 = worst quality, 100 is percentage mode.  S<0~(m-1)>_mjpeg_qvalue  2~97  50  1/4 Manual video quality level input.			imagequali		satisfy current encoded
imagequali ty  first.  "imagequality" indicates image quality first.  s<0~(m-1)>_mjpeg_ratecon trolmode  s<0~(m-1)>_mjpeg_quant  1~5 99, 100  1/4  Quality of JPEG video. 99 is the customized manual input setting. 1 = worst quality, 1 = worst quality, 100 is percentage mode.  s<0~(m-1)>_mjpeg_qvalue  2~97  50  1/4  Manual video quality level input.			ty		conditions.
ty "imagequality" indicates image quality first.  s<0~(m-1)>_mjpeg_ratecon cbr, vbr vbr 1/4 cbr, constant bitrate vbr, fix quality  s<0~(m-1)>_mjpeg_quant 1~5 3 1/4 Quality of JPEG video. 99, 100 99 is the customized manual input setting. 1 = worst quality. 100 is percentage mode.  s<0~(m-1)>_mjpeg_qvalue 2~97 50 1/4 Manual video quality level input.			S3:		"framerate" indicates frame rate
s<0~(m-1)>_mjpeg_ratecon cbr, vbr vbr 1/4 cbr, constant bitrate vbr, fix quality  s<0~(m-1)>_mjpeg_quant 1~5 3 1/4 Quality of JPEG video. 99, 100 99 is the customized manual input setting. 1 = worst quality, 5 = best quality. 100 is percentage mode.  s<0~(m-1)>_mjpeg_qvalue 2~97 50 1/4 Manual video quality level input.			imagequali		first.
s<0~(m-1)>_mjpeg_ratecon cbr, vbr vbr 1/4 cbr, constant bitrate   vbr, fix quality   s<0~(m-1)>_mjpeg_quant 1~5 3 1/4 Quality of JPEG video.   99, 100 99 is the customized manual input setting.   1 = worst quality, 5 = best quality.   quality. 100 is percentage mode.   s<0~(m-1)>_mjpeg_qvalue 2~97 50 1/4 Manual video quality level input.			ty		"imagequality" indicates image
trolmode vbr, fix quality  s<0~(m-1)>_mjpeg_quant 1~5 99, 100 99 is the customized manual input setting. 1 = worst quality, 5 = best quality. 100 is percentage mode.  s<0~(m-1)>_mjpeg_qvalue 2~97 50 1/4 Manual video quality level input.					quality first.
$ s<0\sim(m-1)>\_mjpeg\_quant                                    $	s<0~(m-1)>_mjpeg_ratecon	cbr, vbr	vbr	1/4	cbr, constant bitrate
99, 100  99 is the customized manual input setting.  1 = worst quality, 5 = best quality.  100 is percentage mode.  s<0~(m-1)>_mjpeg_qvalue 2~97  50  1/4  Manual video quality level input.	trolmode				vbr, fix quality
input setting. $1 = \text{worst quality, 5} = \text{best quality.}$ $100 \text{ is percentage mode.}$ $\text{s<0$^{(m-1)}$_mjpeg_qvalue}  2$^{97}  50  1/4  Manual video quality level input.}$	s<0~(m-1)>_mjpeg_quant	1~5	3	1/4	Quality of JPEG video.
$1 = \text{worst quality, } 5 = \text{best quality.}$ $100 \text{ is percentage mode.}$ $\text{s<0$^(m-1)>_mjpeg_qvalue} 2~97$ $50$ $1/4$ Manual video quality level input.		99, 100			99 is the customized manual
quality. 100 is percentage mode.  s<0~(m-1)>_mjpeg_qvalue 2~97 50 1/4 Manual video quality level input.					input setting.
s<0~(m-1)>_mjpeg_qvalue 2~97 50 1/4 Manual video quality level input.					1 = worst quality, 5 = best
s<0~(m-1)>_mjpeg_qvalue 2~97 50 1/4 Manual video quality level input.					quality.
					100 is percentage mode.
(s<0~(m-1)>_mjpeg_quant =	s<0~(m-1)>_mjpeg_qvalue	2~97	50	1/4	Manual video quality level input.
					(s<0~(m-1)>_mjpeg_quant =

				99)
s<0~(m-1)>_mjpeg_qperce	1~100	50	1/4	Manual video quality level input.
nt				(s<0~(m-1)>_mjpeg_quant =
				100)
s<0~(m-1)>_mjpeg_maxfra	1~12	12	1/4	Set maximum frame rate in fps
me				(for JPEG).
s<0~(m-1)>_mjpeg_bitrate	20000~40000	20000000	1/4	Set bit rate in bps when
	000	S2:512000		choosing cbr in
				"ratecontrolmode".
s<0~(m-1)>_ mjpeg	20000~40000	40000000	1/4	Set bit rate in bps when
_maxvbrbitrate	000			choosing vbr in
				"ratecontrolmode".
s<0~(m-1)>_forcei	1	N/A	7/6	Force I frame.
s<0~(m-2)>_fisheyedewarp	`10, 1P, 2P, 1R,	10	1/4	Local dewarp mode.
mode	4R' for			"10" is original mode (disable).
	ceiling/floor			Supported dewarp mode is
	mount			different by mount type.
	`10, 1P, 1R, 4R'			(videoin_c <n>_mounttype)</n>
	for wall mount			Supported mode list could be
				extracted from
				(capability_videoin_c <n>_local</n>
				dewarp_typeceilingmount) and
				(capability_videoin_c <n>_local</n>
				dewarp_typewallmount)
wdrc_mode	0~3	0	1/4	WDR enhanced.
				0: off
				1: auto
				2: always on
				3: keep current value
wdrc_strength	0~2	1	1/4	WDR enhanced.
				0: low
				1: medium
				2: high
mounttype	ceiling, wall,	ceiling	1/6	Mount type
	floor			
enablewatermark	0, 1	1	1/6	Watermark

## 7.8.1.1 Alternative video input profiles per channel

In addition to the primary setting of video input, there can be alternative profile video input setting for each channel which might be for different scene of light (daytime or nighttime).

Group:  $videoin_c0_profile_i<0\sim(m-1)>$  (capability. nvideoinprofile>0)

NAME	VALUE	DEFAULT	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
enable	<boolean></boolean>	0	1/4	Enable/disable this profile setting
policy	day, night, schedule	night	1/4	The mode which the profile is applied to.
begintime	hh:mm	18:00	1/4	Begin time of schedule mode.
endtime	hh:mm	06:00	1/4	End time of schedule mode.
flickerless	<boolean></boolean>	0	1/4	Avoid flickering on images.
minexposure	1~8000	8000	1/4	Minimum exposure time.
maxexposure	1~8000	30	1/4	Maximum exposure time.
enableblc	<boolean></boolean>	0	1/4	Enable backlight compensation.
exposurelevel	0~12	6	1/4	Exposure level
maxgain	0~100	100	1/4	Manual set maximum gain value.
mingain	0~100	0	1/4	Manual set minimum gain value.
whitebalance	auto, manual, rbgain	auto	1/4	"auto" indicates auto white balance.  "manual" indicates keep current  value.
rgain	0~100	30	1/4	Manual set rgain value of gain control setting.
bgain	0~100	30	1/4	Manual set bgain value of gain control setting.
wdrc_mode	0~3	0	1/4	WDR enhanced. 0: off 1: auto 2: always on 3: keep current value
wdrc_strength	0~2	1	1/4	WDR enhanced. 0: low 1: medium 2: high

# 7.9 Video input preview

The temporary settings for video preview

Group: videoinpreview

NAME	VALUE	DEFAULT	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
			(get/set)	
minexposure	1~8000	8000	4/4	Minimum exposure time.
maxexposure	1~8000	30	4/4	Maximum exposure time.
exposurelevel	0~12	6	4/4	Exposure level
enableblc	<boolean></boolean>	0	4/4	Enable backlight compensation.
wdrc_mode	0~3	0	4/4	WDR enhanced.
				0: off
				1: auto
				2: always on
				3: keep current value
wdrc_strength	0~2	1	4/4	WDR enhanced.
				0: low
				1: medium
				2: high
maxgain	0~100	100	4/4	Manual set maximum gain value.
mingain	0~100	0	4/4	Manual set minimum gain value.

#### 7.10 IR cut control

Group: **ircutcontrol** (capability.nvideoinprofile > 0)

NAME	VALUE	DEFAULT	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
			(get/set)	
mode	auto,	auto	1/6	Set IR cut control mode
	day,			
	night,			
	di,			
	schedule			
	<pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>			
	dependent>			
daymodebegintime	00:00~23:59	07:00	1/6	Day mode begin time
daymodeendtime	00:00~23:59	18:00	1/6	Day mod end time
bwmode	<boolean></boolean>	1	1/6	Switch to B/W in night mode if
				enabled
sensitivity	low,	normal	1/6	Sensitivity of light sensor
	normal,			

	high			
enableextled	<boolean></boolean>	0	1/6	External IR led enable
disableirled	<boolean></boolean>	FE8191:0	1/6	Built-in IR led disable
		FE8391 : 1		
sir	<boolean></boolean>	0	1/6	Smart IR enable(external IR or
				Built-in IR should be enabled)

# 7.11 Image setting per channel

Group:  $image_c<0\sim(n-1)>$  for n channel products

NAME	VALUE	DEFAULT	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
brightness	-5~5,100	100	4/4	Adjust brightness of
				image according to mode
				settings.
brightnesspercent	0~100	0	4/4	Adjust brightnesspercent
				of image
saturation	-5~5,100	100	4/4	Adjust saturation of
				image according to mode
				settings.
				100 for saturation
				percentage mode.
saturationpercent	0~100	50	4/4	Adjust saturation value of
				percentage when
				saturation=100
contrast	-5~5,100	100	4/4	Adjust contrast of image
				according to mode
				settings.
contrastpercent	0~100	50	4/4	Adjust contrastpercent of
				image
sharpness	-5~5,100	100	4/4	Adjust sharpness of
				image according to mode
				settings.
sharpnesspercent	0~100	50	4/4	Adjust sharpness value of
				percentage when
				sharpness=100
gammacurve	0,45,50,60,70,80,90,100	0	4/4	Gamma curve.
lowlightmode	<boolean></boolean>	1	4/4	Enable/disable low light
				mode.

dnr_mode	0~1	0	4/4	Enable/disable noise
				reduction
dnr_strength	1~100	50	4/4	The strength of noise
				reduction.
				1~33: low
				34~67: medium
				68~100: high
profile_i0_enable	<boolean></boolean>	0	4/4	Enable/disable this profile
				setting
profile_i0_policy	day,	night	4/4	The mode which the
	night,			profile is applied to.
	schedule			
profile_i0_begintime	hh:mm	18:00	4/4	Begin time of schedule
				mode.
profile_i0_endtime	hh:mm	06:00	4/4	End time of schedule
				mode.
profile_i0_brightness	-5~5,100	-5	4/4	Adjust brightness of
				image according to mode
				settings.
profile_i0_ brightness	0~100	0	4/4	Adjust brightness value of
percent				percentage when
				brightness =100
profile_i0_saturation	-5~5,100	0	4/4	Adjust saturation of
				image according to mode
				settings.
				100 for saturation
				percentage mode.
profile_i0_saturationpercent	0~100	50	4/4	Adjust saturation value of
				percentage when
				saturation=100
profile_i0_contrast	-5~5,100	0	4/4	Adjust contrast of image
				according to mode
				settings.
profile_i0_ contrast percent	0~100	50	4/4	Adjust contrast value of
				percentage when contrast
				=100
profile_i0_sharpness	-5~5,100	0	4/4	Adjust sharpness of
				image according to mode
				settings.
profile_i0_sharpnesspercent	0~100	50	4/4	Adjust sharpness value of
			'' ·	, 5 7500 74.400 01

				percentage when
				sharpness=100
profile_i0_gammacurve	0,45,50,60,70,80,90,100	0	4/4	Gamma curve
profile_i0_lowlightmode	<boolean></boolean>	1	4/4	Enable/disable low light
				mode.
profile_i0_wdrcstrength	0~2	1	4/4	WDR enhanced
				0: low
				1: medium
				2: high
profile_i0_wdrcmode	0~2	0	4/4	WDR enhanced
				0: off
				1: Sensitivity low
				2: Sensitivity high
profile_i0_dnr_mode	0~1	0	4/4	Enable/disable noise
				reduction
profile_i0_dnr_strength	1~100	50	4/4	The strength of noise
				reduction.
				1~33: low
				34~67: medium
				68~100: high

## 7.12 Image setting for preview

Group:  $imagepreview_c<0\sim(n-1)>$  for n channel products

NAME	VALUE	DEFAULT	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
brightness	-5~5,100	-5	4/4	Adjust brightness of image
				according to mode
				settings.
brightnesspercent	0~100	0	4/4	Adjust brightnesspercent
				of image
saturation	-5~5,100	0	4/4	Adjust saturation of image
				according to mode
				settings.
				100 for saturation
				percentage mode.
saturationpercent	0~100	50	4/4	Adjust saturation value of
				percentage when
				saturation=100

contrast	-5~5,100	0	4/4	Adjust contrast of image
				according to mode
				settings.
contrastpercent	0~100	50	4/4	Adjust contrastpercent of
				image
sharpness	-5~5,100	0	4/4	Adjust sharpness of image
				according to mode
				settings.
sharpnesspercent	0~100	50	4/4	Adjust sharpness value of
				percentage when
				sharpness=100
gammacurve	0,45,50,60,70,80,90,100	0	4/4	Gamma curve
lowlightmode	<boolean></boolean>	1	4/4	Enable/disable low light
				mode.

Group: imagepreview

NAME	VALUE	DEFAULT	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
			(get/set)	
videoin_whitebalance	auto,	auto	4/4	Preview of adjusting white balance of image
	manual,			according to mode settings
	rbgain			
videoin_restoreatwb	1~	0	4/4	Restore of adjusting white balance of image
				according to mode settings
videoin_rgain	0~100	0	4/4	Manual set rgain value of gain control
				setting.
videoin_bgain	0~100	0	4/4	Manual set bgain value of gain control
				setting.

## 7.13 Exposure window setting per channel

Group: exposurewin\_c<0~(n-1)> for n channel products cproduct dependent>

(capability\_videoin\_supportexpwin = 1)

NAME	VALUE	DEFAULT	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
			(get/set)	
mode	auto, custom, blc	auto	4/4	The mode indicates how to
<pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre>				decide the exposure.
				auto: Use full view as the only
				one exposure window.
				custom: Use inclusive and
				exclusive window.

				blc: Use BLC.
win_i<0~9>_enable	<boolean></boolean>	0	4/4	Enable or disable the window.
<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre></pre>				
win_i<0~9>_policy	0~1	0	4/4	0: Indicate exclusive.
<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre></pre>				1: Indicate inclusive.
win_i<0~9>_home	<coordinate></coordinate>	(150,110)	4/4	Left-top corner coordinate of the
<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre></pre>				window.
win_i<0~9>_size <product< td=""><td><window size=""></window></td><td>(100x75)</td><td>4/4</td><td>Width and height of the window.</td></product<>	<window size=""></window>	(100x75)	4/4	Width and height of the window.
dependent>				

Group:  $exposurewin_c<0\sim(n-1)>profile$  for m profile and n channel product

#### (capability\_videoin\_supportexpwin = 1)

NAME	VALUE	DEFAULT	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
			(get/set)	
i<0~(m-1)>_mode	auto, custom,	auto	4/4	The mode indicates how to
<pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>	blc			decide the exposure.
				auto: Use full view as the
				only one exposure window.
				custom: Use inclusive and
				exclusive window.
				blc: Use BLC.
i<0~(m-1)>_win_i<0~9>_enable	<boolean></boolean>	0	4/4	Enable or disable the
<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre></pre>				window.
i<0~(m-1)>_win_i<0~9>_policy	0~1	0	4/4	0: Indicate exclusive.
<pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>				1: Indicate inclusive.
i<0~(m-1)>_win_i<0~9>_home	<coordinate></coordinate>	(150,110)	4/4	Left-top corner coordinate
<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre></pre>				of the window.
i<0~(m-1)>_win_i<0~9>_size	<window size=""></window>	(100x75)	4/4	Width and height of the
<pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>				window.

# 7.14 Audio input per channel

Group:  $audioin_c<0\sim(n-1)>$  for n channel products (capability.audioin>0)

NAME	VALUE	DEFAULT	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
			(get/set)	
source	micin,	micin	4/4	micin => use built-in microphone
	linein			input.
				linein => use external microphone
				input.
mute	0, 1	0	1/4	Enable audio mute.
gain	0~100	65	4/4	Gain of input.
				(audioin_c<0~(n-1)>_source =
				linein)
s<0~(m-1)>_codectype	aac4, g711,	g711	4/4	Set audio codec type for input.
	g726			
s<0~(m-1)>_aac4_bitrate	16000,	16000	4/4	Set AAC4 bitrate in bps.
<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre></pre>	32000,			
	48000,			
	64000,			
	96000,			
	128000			
s<0~(m-1)>_g711_mode	pcmu,	pcmu	4/4	Set G.711 mode.
<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre></pre>	pcma			
s<0~(m-1)>_g726_bitrate	16000,	32000	4/4	Set G.726 bitrate in bps.
<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre></pre>	24000,			
	32000,			
	40000			
s<0~(m-1)>_g726	little, big	little	4/4	Set G.726 bit streaming packing
_bitstreampackingmode				mode
<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre></pre>				
s<0~(m-1)>_g726	0, 1	0	4/4	Enable vlcmode for G.726
_vlcmode				
<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre></pre>				
alarm_enable	0, 1	0	4/4	Enable audio detection
<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre></pre>				
alarm_level	1~100	50	4/4	Audio detection alarm level
<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre></pre>				
profile_i0_enable	<boolean></boolean>	0	4/4	Enable/disable this profile setting
profile_i0_policy	day,	night	4/4	The mode which the profile is

	night,			applied to.
	schedule			
profile_i0_begintime	hh:mm	18:00	4/4	Begin time of schedule mode.
profile_i0_endtime	hh:mm	06:00	4/4	End time of schedule mode.
profile_i0_alarm_level	1~100	50	4/4	Audio detection alarm level

## 7.15 Time Shift settings

Group: **timeshift**, c for n channel products, m is stream number (capability.timeshift > 0)

NAME	VALUE	DEFAULT	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
			(get/set)	
enable	<boolean></boolean>	0	4/4	Enable time shift streaming.
c<0~(n-1)>_s<0~	<boolean></boolean>	0,s0:1	4/4	Enable time shift streaming for specific
(m-1)>_allow				stream.

### 7.16 Motion detection settings

Group:  $motion_c<0\sim(n-1)>$  for n channel product

NAME	VALUE	DEFAULT	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
enable	<boolean></boolean>	0	4/4	Enable motion detection.
algorithm	motion, advmotion	advmotion	6/6	Algorithm type
win_i<0~4>_enable	<boolean></boolean>	0	4/4	Enable motion window.
win_i<0~4>_name	string[14]	<blank></blank>	4/4	Name of motion window.
win_i<0~4>_polygon	0 ~ 320,0 ~ 240, 0 ~ 320,0 ~ 240, 0 ~ 320,0 ~ 240, 0 ~ 320,0 ~ 240	0	4/4	Coordinate of polygon window position.  (4 points: x0,y0,x1,y1,x2,y2,x3,y3)
win_i<0~4>_objsize	0 ~ 100	0	4/4	Percent of motion detection window.
win_i<0~4>_sensitivity	0 ~ 100	0	4/4	Sensitivity of motion detection window.

Group:  $motion_c<0\sim(n-1)>profile$  for m profile and n channel product (capability.nmotionprofile > 0)

NAME	VALUE	DEFAULT	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
			(get/set)	
i<0~(m-1)>_enable	<boolean></boolean>	0	4/4	Enable profile 1 ~
				(m-1).
i<0~(m-1)>_policy	day,	night	4/4	The mode which the
	night,			profile is applied to.
	schedule			
i<0~(m-1)>_begintime	hh:mm	18:00	4/4	Begin time of schedule
				mode.
i<0~(m-1)>_endtime	hh:mm	06:00	4/4	End time of schedule
				mode.
i<0~(m-1)>_win_i<0~4>_enable	<boolean></boolean>	0	4/4	Enable motion window.
i<0~(m-1)>_win_i<0~4>_name	string[14]	<blank></blank>	4/4	Name of motion window.
i<0~(m-1)>_win_i<0~4>_ polygon	0 ~ 320,0 ~	0	4/4	Coordinate of polygon
	240, 0 ~			window position.
	320,0 ~			(4 points:
	240, 0 ~			x0,y0,x1,y1,x2,y2,x3,y
	320,0 ~			3)
	240, 0 ~			
	320,0 ~			
	240			
i<0~(m-1)>_win_i<0~4>_objsize	0 ~ 100	0	4/4	Percent of motion
				detection window.
i<0~(m-1)>_win_i<0~4>_sensitivity	0 ~ 100	0	4/4	Sensitivity of motion
				detection window.

## 7.17 Tempering detection settings

Group:  $tampering_c<0\sim(n-1)>$  for n channel product (capability.tampering > 0)

NAME	VALUE	DEFAULT	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
			(get/set)	
enable	<boolean></boolean>	0	4/4	Enable or disable tamper detection.
threshold	0 ~ 255	32	1/7	Threshold of tamper detection.
duration	10 ~ 600	10	4/4	If tampering value exceeds the 'threshold' for
				more than 'duration' second(s), then tamper
				detection is triggered.

### **7.18 DDNS**

Group: **ddns** (capability.ddns > 0)

NAME	VALUE	DEFAULT	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
			(get/set)	
enable	<boolean></boolean>	0	6/6	Enable or disable the dynamic DNS.
provider	Safe100,	DyndnsDyn	6/6	Safe100 => safe100.net
	DyndnsDynamic,	amic		DyndnsDynamic => dyndns.org
	DyndnsCustom,			(dynamic)
	CustomSafe100,			DyndnsCustom => dyndns.org (custom)
	<pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>			CustomSafe100 =>
	dependent>			Custom server using safe100 method
				<pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>
<pre><pre><pre><pre>provider&gt;_ho</pre></pre></pre></pre>	string[128]	<blank></blank>	6/6	Your DDNS hostname.
stname				
<pre><pre><pre><pre>ovider&gt;_us</pre></pre></pre></pre>	string[64]	<blank></blank>	6/6	Your user name or email to login to the
ernameemail				DDNS service provider
<pre><pre><pre>oprovider&gt;_pa</pre></pre></pre>	string[64]	<blank></blank>	6/6	Your password or key to login to the
sswordkey				DDNS service provider.
<pre><pre><pre><pre>se</pre></pre></pre></pre>	string[128]	<blank></blank>	6/6	The server name for safe100.
rvername				(This field only exists if the provider is
				customsafe100)

# 7.19 Express link

Group: expresslink

PARAMETER	VALUE	Default	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
			(get/set)	
enable	<boolean></boolean>	0	6/6	Enable or disable express link.
state	onlycheck,	NULL	6/6	Camera will check the status of network
	onlyoffline,			environment and express link URL
	checkonline,			
	badnetwork			
url	string[64]	NULL	6/6	The url user define to link to camera

# 7.20 UPnP presentation

Group: upnppresentation

NAME	VALUE	DEFAULT	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
			(get/set)	
enable	<boolean></boolean>	1	6/6	Enable or disable the UPnP
				presentation service.

## 7.21 UPnP port forwarding

Group: upnpportforwarding

NAME	VALUE	DEFAULT	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
			(get/set)	
enable	<boolean></boolean>	0	6/6	Enable or disable the UPnP port
				forwarding service.
upnpnatstatus	0~3	0	6/7	The status of UPnP port forwarding,
				used internally.
				0 = OK, 1 = FAIL, 2 = no IGD router, 3 =
				no need for port forwarding

## 7.22 System log

Group: syslog

NAME	VALUE	DEFAULT	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
			(get/set)	
enableremotelog	<boolean></boolean>	0	6/6	Enable remote log.
serverip	<ip address=""></ip>	<black></black>	6/6	Log server IP address.
serverport	514,	514	6/6	Server port used for log.
	1025~65535			
level	0~7	6	6/6	Levels used to distinguish the
				importance of the information:
				0: LOG_EMERG
				1: LOG_ALERT
				2: LOG_CRIT
				3: LOG_ERR
				4: LOG_WARNING
				5: LOG_NOTICE
				6: LOG_INFO
				7: LOG_DEBUG

setparamlevel	0~2	0	6/6	Show log of parameter setting.
				0: disable
				1: Show log of parameter setting
				set from external.
				2. Show log of parameter setting
				set from external and internal.

## 7.23 camera PTZ control (Not used in

#### FE8174/FE8173/FE8181/FE8191/FE8391)

Group: **camctrl** (capability.camctrl.httptunnel > 0)

NAME	VALUE	DEFAULT	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
			(get/set)	
enablehttptunnel	<boolean></boolean>	0	4/4	Enable HTTP tunnel for camera
				control.

#### Group: camctrl\_c<0~(n-1)> for n channel product (capability.ptzenabled)

NAME	VALUE	DEFAULT	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
panspeed	-5 ~ 5	0	1/4	Pan speed
tiltspeed	-5 ~ 5	0	1/4	Tilt speed
zoomspeed	-5 ~ 5	0	1/4	Zoom speed
focusspeed	-5 ~ 5	0	1/4	Auto focus speed
patrolseq	string[120]	<blank></blank>	1/4	(For external device)
				The indexes of patrol points, separated by ","
patroldwelling	string[160]	<black></black>	1/4	(For external device) The dwelling time of each patrol point, separated by ","
preset_i<0~(npreset-1 )>_name	string[40]	<blank></blank>	1/4	Name of the preset location.
preset_i<0~(npreset-1 )>_ dwelling	0 ~ 999	0	1/4	The dwelling time of each preset location
uart	0 ~ (m-1), m is UART count	0	1/4	Select corresponding uart (capability.nuart>0).
cameraid	0~255	1	1/4	Camera ID controlling external PTZ camera.
isptz	0 ~ 2	0	1/4	0: disable PTZ commands. 1: enable PTZ commands with PTZ

				driver. 2: enable PTZ commands with UART tunnel.
disablemdonptz	<boolean></boolean>	0	1/4	Disable motion detection on PTZ operation.

## 7.24 UART control (Not used in FE8174/FE8173/FE8181/FE8191/FE8391)

Group: **uart** (capability.nuart > 0)

NAME	VALUE	DEFAULT	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
			(get/set)	
ptzdrivers_i<0~19,	string[40]	<pre><pre><pre>oduct</pre></pre></pre>	1/4	Name of the PTZ driver.
127>_name		dependent>		
ptzdrivers_i<0~19,	string[128]	< product	1/4	Full path of the PTZ driver.
127>_location		dependent >		
enablehttptunnel	<boolean></boolean>	0	4/4	Enable HTTP tunnel channel to
				control UART.

Group: **uart\_i<0~(n-1)>** n is uart port count (capability.nuart > 0)

NAME	VALUE	DEFAULT	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
			(get/set)	
baudrate	110,300,600,120	9600	4/4	Set baud rate of COM port.
	0,2400,3600,480			
	0,7200,9600,192			
	00,38400,57600,			
	115200			
databit	5,6,7,8	8	4/4	Data bits in a character frame.
	6,7,8			
	<pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>			
	dependent>			
paritybit	none,	none	4/4	For error checking.
	odd,			
	even			
stopbit	1,2	1	4/4	1
				2-1.5 , data bit is 5
				2-2
uartmode	rs485,	rs485	4/4	RS485 or RS232.
	rs232			
customdrvcmd_i<0~	string[128]	<black></black>	1/4	PTZ command for custom camera.

9>				
speedlink_i<0~4>_n	string[40]	<blank></blank>	1/4	Additional PTZ command name.
ame				
speedlink_i<0~4>_c	string[128]	<black></black>	1/4	Additional PTZ command list.
md				
ptzdriver	0~19,	128	4/4	The PTZ driver is used by this COM
	127 (custom),	(no driver)		port.
	128 (no driver)			

### **7.25 SNMP**

Group: **snmp** (capability.snmp > 0)

NAME	VALUE	DEFAULT	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
			(get/set)	
v2	0~1	0	6/6	SNMP v2 enabled. 0 for disable, 1 for
				enable
v3	0~1	0	6/6	SNMP v3 enabled. 0 for disable, 1 for
				enable
secnamerw	string[31]	Private	6/6	Read/write security name
secnamero	string[31]	Public	6/6	Read only security name
authpwrw	string[8~128]	<blank></blank>	6/6	Read/write authentication password
authpwro	string[8~128]	<blank></blank>	6/6	Read only authentication password
authtyperw	MD5,SHA	MD5	6/6	Read/write authentication type
authtypero	MD5,SHA	MD5	6/6	Read only authentication type
encryptpwrw	string[8~128]	<blank></blank>	6/6	Read/write passwrd
encryptpwro	string[8~128]	<blank></blank>	6/6	Read only password
encrypttyperw	DES	DES	6/6	Read/write encryption type
encrypttypero	DES	DES	6/6	Read only encryption type
rwcommunity	string[31]	Private	6/6	Read/write community
rocommunity	string[31]	Public	6/6	Read only community
syslocation	0~128	<blank></blank>	6/6	System location
syscontact	0~128	<blank></blank>	6/6	System contact

# 7.26 Layout configuration

Group: layout (New version)

NAME	VALUE	DEFAULT	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
			(get/set)	
logo_default	<boolean></boolean>	1	1/6	0 => Custom logo
				1 => Default logo
logo_link	string[128]	http://ww	1/6	Hyperlink of the logo
		<u>w.vivotek.c</u>		
		<u>om</u>		
logo_powerbyvvtk_hidden	<boolean></boolean>	0	1/6	0 => display the power by vivotek
				logo
				1 => hide the power by vivotek
				logo
custombutton_manualtrigger_s	<boolean></boolean>	1	1/6	Show or hide manual trigger (VI)
how				button in homepage
<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre></pre>				0 -> Hidden
				1 -> Visible
theme_option	1~4	1	1/6	1~3: One of the default themes.
				4: Custom definition.
theme_color_font	string[7]	#ffffff	1/6	Font color
theme_color_configfont	string[7]	#ffffff	1/6	Font color of configuration area.
theme_color_titlefont	string[7]	#098bd6	1/6	Font color of video title.
theme_color_controlbackgroun	string[7]	#565656	1/6	Background color of control area.
d				
theme_color_configbackground	string[7]	#323232	1/6	Background color of configuration
				area.
theme_color_videobackground	string[7]	#565656	1/6	Background color of video area.
theme_color_case	string[7]	#323232	1/6	Frame color

# 7.27 Privacy mask

Group:  $privacymask_c<0\sim(n-1)>$  for n channel product

NAME	VALUE	DEFAULT	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
			(get/set)	
enable	<boolean></boolean>	0	4/4	Enable privacy mask.
win_i<0~4>_enable	<boolean></boolean>	0	4/4	Enable privacy mask window.
win_i<0~4>_name	string[40]	<black></black>	4/4	Name of the privacy mask
				window.
win_i<0~4>_	0 ~ 320,0 ~ 240,	0	4/4	Coordinate of polygon window
polygon	0 ~ 320,0 ~ 240,			position.
	0 ~ 320,0 ~ 240,			(4 points:
	0 ~ 320,0 ~ 240			x0,y0,x1,y1,x2,y2,x3,y3)

## 7.28 Capability

Group: capability

NAME	VALUE	DEFAULT	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
api_httpversion	<string></string>	0300a	0/7	The HTTP API version.
bootuptime	<positive integer=""></positive>	60	0/7	Server bootup time.
nir	0, <positive integer&gt;</positive 	1	0/7	Number of IR interfaces.  (Recommand to use ir for built-in IR and extir for external IR)
ir	<boolean></boolean>	1	0/7	Indicate whether to support built-in IR led
extir	<boolean></boolean>	0	0/7	Indicate whether to support external IR led
npir	0, <positive integer&gt;</positive 	0	0/7	Number of PIRs.
ndi	0, <positive integer&gt;</positive 	1	0/7	Number of digital inputs.
nvi	0, <positive< td=""><td>3</td><td>0/7</td><td>Number of virtual inputs (manual trigger)</td></positive<>	3	0/7	Number of virtual inputs (manual trigger)

	integer>			
ndo	0, <positive integer&gt;</positive 	1	0/7	Number of digital outputs.
naudioin	0, <positive integer&gt;</positive 	1	0/7	Number of audio inputs.
naudioout	0, <positive integer&gt;</positive 	1	0/7	Number of audio outputs.
nvideoin	<pre><positive integer=""></positive></pre>	1	0/7	Number of video inputs.
nmediastream	<pre><positive integer=""></positive></pre>	4	0/7	Number of media stream per channels.
nvideosetting	<positive integer=""></positive>	3	0/7	Number of video settings per channel.
naudiosetting	<pre><positive integer=""></positive></pre>	1	0/7	Number of audio settings per channel.
nuart	0, <positive integer&gt;</positive 	0	0/7	Number of UART interfaces.
nvideoinprofile	<pre><positive integer=""></positive></pre>	1	0/7	Number of video input profiles.
nmotion	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	5	0/7	Number of motion window.
nmotionprofile	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	1	0/7	Number of motion profiles.
textonvideo_size	15, 25, 30	15	0/7	Text on video font size
textonvideo_position	top,bottom	top	0/7	Text on video position
ptzenabled	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	0	0/7	An 32-bit integer, each bit can be set separately as follows:  Bit 0 => Support camera control function;  O(not support), 1(support)  Bit 1 => Built-in or external camera;  O(external), 1(built-in)

		1		
				O(not support), 1(support)
				Bit 3 => Support tilt operation;
				0(not support), 1(support)
				Bit 4 => Support zoom operation;
				0(not support), 1(support)
				Bit 5 => Support focus operation;
				0(not support), 1(support)
				Bit 6 => Support iris operation;
				O(not support), 1(support)
				Bit 7 => External or built-in PT;
				0(built-in), 1(external)
				Bit 8 => Invalidate bit $1 \sim 7$ ;
				$0(bit 1 \sim 7 are valid),$
				1(bit 1 ~ 7 are invalid)
				Bit 9 => Reserved bit; Invalidate
				lens_pan, Lens_tilt, lens_zoon,
				lens_focus, len_iris.
				0(fields are valid),
				1(fields are invalid)
evctrlchannel	<boolean></boolean>	1	0/7	Indicate whether to support HTTP
				tunnel for event/control transfer.
joystick	<boolean></boolean>	0	0/7	Indicate whether to support
				joystick control.
storage_dbenabled	<boolean></boolean>	1	0/7	Media files are indexed in database.
protocol_https	< boolean >	1	0/7	Indicate whether to support HTTP
				over SSL.
protocol_rtsp	< boolean >	1	0/7	Indicate whether to support RTSP.
protocol_sip	<boolean></boolean>	1	0/7	Indicate whether to support SIP.
protocol_maxconnectio	<positive< td=""><td>10</td><td>0/7</td><td>The maximum allowed</td></positive<>	10	0/7	The maximum allowed
n	integer>			simultaneous connections.
protocol_maxgenconne	<positive< td=""><td>10</td><td>0/7</td><td>The maximum general streaming</td></positive<>	10	0/7	The maximum general streaming
ction	integer>			connections .
protocol_rtp_multicast_	<boolean></boolean>	1	0/7	Indicate whether to support
scalable				scalable multicast.
protocol_rtp_multicast_	<boolean></boolean>	0	0/7	Indicate whether to support
backchannel				backchannel multicast.
protocol_rtp_tcp	<boolean></boolean>	1	0/7	Indicate whether to support RTP
				over TCP.
L	L	1	L	<u></u>

protocol_rtp_http	<boolean></boolean>	1	0/7	Indicate whether to support RTP over HTTP.
protocol_spush_mjpeg	<boolean></boolean>	1	0/7	Indicate whether to support server push MJPEG.
protocol_snmp	<boolean></boolean>	1	0/7	Indicate whether to support SNMP.
protocol_ipv6	<boolean></boolean>	1	0/7	Indicate whether to support IPv6.
protocol_pppoe	<boolean></boolean>	1	0/7	Indicate whether to support PPPoE.
protocol_ieee8021x	<boolean></boolean>	1	0/7	Indicate whether to support IEEE802.1x.
protocol_qos_cos	<boolean></boolean>	1	0/7	Indicate whether to support CoS.
protocol_qos_dscp	<boolean></boolean>	1	0/7	Indicate whether to support QoS/DSCP.
protocol_ddns	<boolean></boolean>	1	0/7	Indicate whether to support DDNS.
videoin_type	0, 1, 2	2	0/7	0 => Interlaced CCD 1 => Progressive CCD 2 => CMOS
videoin_c0_mode	<integer></integer>	0	0/7	Indicate current video mode.
videoin_c0_lens_type	fisheye	fisheye	0/7	The lens type of this channel. fisheye: Fisheye lens fixed: Build-in lens. The lens may be fixed focal, vari-focal, etc, but not be changeable. changeable: changeable lens. Like box-type camera, users can install any C-Mount or CS-Mount lens as they wish. motor: Lens with motor to support zoom, focus, etc: N/A
videoin_resolution	<a available="" by="" commas="" list="" of="" resolution="" separated=""> <product dependent=""></product></a>	'256x256, 384x384, 512x512, 768x768, 1024x1024, 1280x1280, 1536x1536, 1920x1920,	0/7	Available resolutions list.

		2048×2048,		
		2560x2560,		
		2944x2944		
videoin_nresolution	< number of	11	0/7	Available resolutions list.
	available		<i>σγ .</i>	(only for 5M series)
	resolution			(omy for six series)
	list>			
	<pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>			
	dependent>			
videoin_mjpeg_maxfra	<a list="" of<="" td=""><td>12,12,12,12,1</td><td>0/7</td><td>Available maximum frame list.</td></a>	12,12,12,12,1	0/7	Available maximum frame list.
merate	available	2,12,12,12,12	<i>σγ .</i>	(only for 5M series)
merace	maximum	,12,12		(omy for six series)
	frame rate	/12/12		
	separated by			
	commas>			
	<pre><pre>commus&gt;</pre></pre>			
	dependent>			
videoin_h264_maxfram	<a list="" of<="" td=""><td>12,12,12,12,1</td><td>0/7</td><td>Available maximum frame list.</td></a>	12,12,12,12,1	0/7	Available maximum frame list.
erate	available	2,12,12,12,12	0,7	(only for 5M series)
Crate	maximum	,12,12		(only for six series)
	frame rate	,12,12		
	separated by			
	commas>			
	<pre><pre>commas&gt;</pre></pre>			
	dependent>			
videoin_streamcodec	< 1 ~ 15,	6,6,6,6	0/7	Available stream codectype (Bit 0
videoiii_streamcodec	1~15, 1~15 (3	0,0,0,0	0//	-> mpeg4, Bit 1 -> mjpeg, Bit 2 ->
	streams) >			h264).
	<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct</pre></pre></pre></pre>			11204).
	dependent>			
videoin_maxframerate	<a list="" of<="" td=""><td>12,12,12,12,1</td><td>0/7</td><td>Available maximum frame list.</td></a>	12,12,12,12,1	0/7	Available maximum frame list.
videoiii_maxiramerate	available	2,12,12,12,12	0,7	//vallable maximal marile list.
	maximum	,12,12		
	frame rate	,,		
	separated by			
	commas>			
	<pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>			
	dependent>			
videoin_codec	mjpeg, h264	mjpeg,	0/7	Available codec list.
	<pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>	h264		
	<u> </u>	I	<u> </u>	

	dependent>			
videoin_flexiblebitrate	<pre><boolean> <pre><pre>dependent&gt;</pre></pre></boolean></pre>	<pre><pre><pre><pre>dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre></pre>	0/7	Indicate whether to support flexible bitrate.
videoout_codec	<a <pre="" available="" by="" codec="" commas)="" list="" of="" separated="" the="" types=""><pre><pre><pre>commas</pre></pre></pre></a>	<black></black>	0/7	Available codec list.
timeshift	<boolean></boolean>	1	0/7	Indicate whether to support time shift caching stream.
audio_aec	<boolean></boolean>	0	0/7	Indicate whether to support acoustic echo cancellation.
audio_extmic	<boolean></boolean>	1	0/7	Indicate whether to support external microphone input.
audio_linein	<boolean></boolean>	1	0/7	Indicate whether to support external line input.  (It will be replaced by audio_mic and audio_extmic.)
audio_lineout	<boolean></boolean>	1	0/7	Indicate whether to support line output.
audioin_codec	aac4, g711, g726 <product dependent&gt;</product 	aac4, g711, g726	0/7	Available codec list for audio input.
audioout_codec	g711 <product dependent&gt;</product 		0/7	Available codec list for SIP.
audio_headphoneout	<boolean></boolean>	0	0/7	Indicate whether to support headphone output.
audio_mic	<0~Positive Integer>	1	0/7	(Internal Microphone, 0: Not support, 1: Support)
				(For Multi-CH, bit 0 for CH0, bit 1 for CH1, etc.)

camctrl_httptunnel	<boolean></boolean>	0	0/7	Indicate whether to support
				httptunnel.
camctrl_privilege	<boolean></boolean>	1	0/7	Indicate whether to support
_, _,				"Manage Privilege" of PTZ control in
				the Security page.
				1: support both
				/cgi-bin/camctrl/camctrl.cgi and
				/cgi-bin/viewer/camctrl.cgi
				0: support only
				/cgi-bin/viewer/camctrl.cgi
uart_httptunnel	<boolean></boolean>	0	0/7	Indicate whether to support HTTP
				tunnel for UART transfer.
nprivacymask	<positive< td=""><td>5</td><td>0/7</td><td>Number of privacy masks.</td></positive<>	5	0/7	Number of privacy masks.
	integer>			
transmission_mode	Tx,	Tx	0/7	Indicate transmission mode of the
	Rx,			machine: TX = server, Rx =
	Both			receiver box, Both = DVR.
network_wire	<boolean></boolean>	1	0/7	Indicate whether to support
				Ethernet.
network_wireless	<boolean></boolean>	0	0/7	Indicate whether to support
				wireless.
wireless_s802dot11b	<boolean></boolean>	0	0/7	Indicate whether to support
				wireless 802.11b+.
wireless_s802dot11g	<boolean></boolean>	0	0/7	Indicate whether to support
				wireless 802.11g.
wireless_s802dot11n	<boolean></boolean>	0	0/7	Indicate whether to support
				wireless 802.11n.
wireless_encrypt_wep	<boolean></boolean>	0	0/7	Indicate whether to support
				wireless WEP.
wireless_encrypt_wpa	<boolean></boolean>	0	0/7	Indicate whether to support
				wireless WPA.
wireless_encrypt_wpa2	<boolean></boolean>	0	0/7	Indicate whether to support
				wireless WPA2.
wireless_beginchannel	1 ~ 14	N/A	0/7	Indicate the begin channel of
				wireless network
wireless_endchannel	1 ~ 14	N/A	0/7	Indicate the end channel of wireless
				network
derivative_brand	<boolean></boolean>	1	0/7	Indicate whether to support the
				upgrade function for the derivative
				brand. For example, if the value is

				true, the VVTK product can be
				upgraded to VVXX. (TCVV<->TCXX
				is excepted)
npreset	0, <positive< td=""><td>20</td><td>0/7</td><td>Number of preset locations</td></positive<>	20	0/7	Number of preset locations
	integer>			
eptz	0, <positive< td=""><td>7</td><td>0/7</td><td>A 32-bit integer, each bit can be set</td></positive<>	7	0/7	A 32-bit integer, each bit can be set
	integer>			separately as follows:
				Bit 0 => stream 1 supports ePTZ or
				not.
				Bit 1 => stream 2 supports ePTZ or
				not.
				The rest may be deduced by
				analogy
nanystream	0, <positive< td=""><td>0</td><td>0/7</td><td>number of any media stream per</td></positive<>	0	0/7	number of any media stream per
	integer>			channel
iva	<boolean></boolean>	0	0/7	Indicate whether to support
				Intelligent Video analysis
tampering	<boolean></boolean>	1	0/7	Indicate whether to support
				tampering detection.
test_ac	<boolean></boolean>	0	0/7	Indicate whether to support test ac
				key.
version_onvifdaemon	<string></string>	1.8.1.2	0/7	Indicate ONVIF daemon version
image_wdrc	<boolean></boolean>	1	0/7	Indicate whether to support WDR
				enhanced.
image_ iristype	<string></string>		0/7	Indicate iris type.
image_ focusassist	<boolean></boolean>	0	0/7	Indicate whether to support focus
				assist.
whitelight	<boolean></boolean>	0	0/7	Indicate whether to support white
				light led.
fisheye	<boolean></boolean>	1	0/7	Indicate fisheye model.
localstorage_manageabl	<boolean></boolean>	1	0/7	Indicate whether manageable local
е				storage is supported.
localstorage_seamless	<boolean></boolean>	1	0/7	Indicate whether seamless
				recording is supported.
localstorage_modnum	0,	4	0/7	The maximum MOD connection
	<positive< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>numbers.</td></positive<>			numbers.
	integer>			
localstorage_slconnum	0,	1	0/7	The maximum seamless connection
L	1	ı	İ	1

	<positive< th=""><th></th><th></th><th>number.</th></positive<>			number.
	integer>			
localstorage_modversio	<string></string>	1.0.2.7	0/7	Indicate MOD daemon version
n				
adaptiverecording	<boolean></boolean>	1	0/7	Indicate whether to support
				adaptive recording.
adaptivestreaming	<boolean></boolean>	1	0/7	Indicate whether to support
				adaptive streaming.
supportsd	<boolean></boolean>	1	0/7	Indicate whether to support local
				storage.
vadp	<positive< td=""><td>67</td><td>0/7</td><td>An 32-bit integer, each bit can be</td></positive<>	67	0/7	An 32-bit integer, each bit can be
	integer>			set separately as follows:
				Bit 0 => VADP Interface
				Bit 1 => Capture video raw data
				Bit 2 => Support encode jpeg
				Bit 3 => Audio
				Bit 4 => Event
media_totalspace	<positive< td=""><td>35000</td><td>0/7</td><td>Available memory space (KB) for</td></positive<>	35000	0/7	Available memory space (KB) for
	integer>			media.
media_snapshot_sizepe	<positive< td=""><td>1250</td><td>0/7</td><td>Maximum size (KB) of one snapshot</td></positive<>	1250	0/7	Maximum size (KB) of one snapshot
rsecond	integer>			image.
media_snapshot_maxpr	<positive< td=""><td>7</td><td>0/7</td><td>Maximum snapshot number before</td></positive<>	7	0/7	Maximum snapshot number before
eevent	integer>			event occurred.
media_snapshot_maxp	<positive< td=""><td>7</td><td>0/7</td><td>Maximum snapshot number after</td></positive<>	7	0/7	Maximum snapshot number after
ostevent	integer>			event occurred.
media_videoclip_maxsi	<positive< td=""><td>8192</td><td>0/7</td><td>Maximum size (KB) of a videoclip.</td></positive<>	8192	0/7	Maximum size (KB) of a videoclip.
ze	integer>			
media_videoclip_maxle	<positive< td=""><td>20</td><td>0/7</td><td>Maximum length (second) of a</td></positive<>	20	0/7	Maximum length (second) of a
ngth	integer>			videoclip.
media_videoclip_maxpr	<positive< td=""><td>9</td><td>0/7</td><td>Maximum duration (second) after</td></positive<>	9	0/7	Maximum duration (second) after
eevent	integer>			event occurred in a videoclip.
version_genetec	<string></string>	1.0.2.7	0/7	Indicate Genetec daemon version
fisheyelocaldewarp_c <n< td=""><td><integer></integer></td><td>7</td><td>0/7</td><td>Indicate the supported streams of</td></n<>	<integer></integer>	7	0/7	Indicate the supported streams of
>				local dewarp. One bit represents
				one supported stream. The LSB
				indicates stream 0.
				Ex: "3" means stream 0 and stream
				1 support local dewarp.

Group:  $capability\_videoin\_c < n > localdewarp$ , n denotes the channel index, range is from 0 to

### "capability\_nvideoin"-1

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
typeceilingmount	10, 1P, 2P, 1R, 4R	0/7	Available dewarp types of
	<pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>		ceiling and floor mount.
typewallmount	10, 1P, 1R, 4R	0/7	Available dewarp types of
	<pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>		wall mount.
resolutionC1P	640x160,1280x320,1920x480,2944x736	0/7	Available resolutions of 1P
	<pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>		mode of ceiling and floor
			mount.
resolutionC2P	320x320,640x640,1280x1280,2560x2560	0/7	Available resolutions of 2P
	<pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>		mode of ceiling and floor
			mount.
resolutionC1R	256x256,384x384,512x512,640x640,768x7	0/7	Available resolutions of 1R
	68,960x960,1024x1024,1280x1280,1472x1		mode of ceiling and floor
	472		mount.
	<pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>		
resolutionC4R	384x384,512x512,768x768,1024x1024,128	0/7	Available resolutions of 4R
	0x1280,1536x1536,1920x1920,2048x2048,		mode of ceiling and floor
	2560x2560,2944x2944		mount.
	<pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>		
resolutionW1P	640x320,1280x640,1920x960,2560x1280,2	0/7	Available resolutions of 1P
	944x1472		mode of wall mount.
	<pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>		
resolutionW1R	256x256,384x384,512x512,640x640,896x8	0/7	Available resolutions of 1R
	96,960x960,1024x1024		mode of wall mount.
	<pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>		
resolutionW4R	384x384,512x512,768x768,1088x1088,128	0/7	Available resolutions of 4R
	0x1280,1792x1792,1920x1920,2048x2048		mode of wall mount.
	<pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>		

# 7.29 Customized event script

Group: event\_customtaskfile\_i<0~2>

PARAMETER	VALUE	Default	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
			(get/set)	
name	string[40]	<blank></blank>	6/6	Custom script identification of this entry.
date	string[4~20]	<blank></blank>	6/6	Date of custom script.

time strine	g[4~20] <blank></blank>	nk> 6/6	Time of custom script.
-------------	-------------------------	---------	------------------------

# 7.30 Event setting

Group: **event\_i**<0~2>

PARAMETER	VALUE	Default	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
			(get/set)	
name	string[40]	<blank></blank>	6/6	Identification of this entry.
enable	0, 1	0	6/6	Enable or disable this event.
priority	0, 1, 2	1	6/6	Indicate the priority of this event:
				"0" = low priority
				"1" = normal priority
				"2" = high priority
delay	1~999	20	6/6	Delay in seconds before detecting the
				next event.
trigger	boot,	boot	6/6	Indicate the trigger condition:
	di,			"boot" = System boot
	motion,			"di"= Digital input
	seq,			"motion" = Video motion detection
	recnotify,			"seq" = Periodic condition
	tampering,			"recnotify" = Recording notification.
	vi,volalarm			"tampering" = Tamper detection.
				"vi"= Virtual input (Manual trigger)
				"volalarm" = Audio detection.
triggerstatus	String[40]	trigger	6/6	The status for event trigger
exttriggerstatus	String[40]	<blank></blank>	6/6	The status for event trigger.
exttriggerstatus1	String[40]	<black></black>	6/6	The status for event trigger.
exttriggerstatus2	String[40]	<blank></blank>	6/6	The status for event trigger.
exttriggerstatus3	String[40]	<blank></blank>	6/6	The status for event trigger.
di	<integer></integer>	1	6/6	Indicate the source id of di trigger.
				This field is required when trigger
				condition is "di".
				One bit represents one digital input. The
				LSB indicates DI 0.

mdwin	<integer></integer>	0	6/6	Indicate the source window id of motion detection.  This field is required when trigger condition is "md".  One bit represents one window.
				The LSB indicates the 1 <sup>st</sup> window.  For example, to detect the 1 <sup>st</sup> and 3 <sup>rd</sup> windows, set mdwin as 5.
mdwin0	<integer></integer>	0	6/6	Similar to mdwin. The parameter takes effect when profile 1 of motion detection is enabled.
vi	<integer></integer>	0	6/6	Indicate the source id of vi trigger.  This field is required when trigger condition is "vi".  One bit represents one digital input. The LSB indicates VI 0.
valevel	0,1	0	6/6	Select audio detection event.  0: not select  1: select
inter	1~999	1	6/6	Interval of snapshots in minutes.  This field is used when trigger condition is "seq".
weekday	0~127	127	6/6	Indicate which weekday is scheduled.  One bit represents one weekday.  bit0 (LSB) = Saturday  bit1 = Friday  bit2 = Thursday  bit3 = Wednesday  bit4 = Tuesday  bit5 = Monday  bit6 = Sunday  For example, to detect events on Friday and Sunday, set weekday as 66.
begintime	hh:mm	00:00	6/6	Begin time of the weekly schedule.
endtime	hh:mm	24:00	6/6	End time of the weekly schedule. (00:00 ~ 24:00 sets schedule as always on)

lowlightcondition	0, 1	1	6/6	Switch on white light LED in low light
<pre><pre><pre><pre>out</pre></pre></pre></pre>				condition
				0 => Do action at all times
				1 => Do action in low-light conditions
action_do_i<0~(ndo-1)	0, 1	0	6/6	Enable or disable trigger digital output.
>_enable				
action_do_i<0~(ndo-1)	1~999	1	6/6	Duration of the digital output trigger in
>_duration				seconds.
action_cf_enable	<boolean></boolean>	0	6/6	Enable or disable sending media to SD
				card.
action_cf_folder	string[128]	<black></black>	6/6	Path to store media.
action_cf_media	NULL, 0~4,101	<black></black>	6/6	Index of the attached media.
action_cf_datefolder	<boolean></boolean>	0	6/6	Enable this to create folders by date,
				time, and hour automatically.
action_cf_backup	<boolean></boolean>	0	6/6	Enable or disable the function that send
				media to SD card for backup if network is
				disconnected.
action_server_i<0~4>_e	0, 1	0	6/6	Enable or disable this server action.
nable				
action_server_i<0~4>_	NULL, 0~4,101	<black></black>	6/6	Index of the attached media.
media				
action_server_i<0~4>_	<boolean></boolean>	0	6/6	Enable this to create folders by date,
datefolder				time, and hour automatically.

# 7.31 Server setting for event action

Group: **server\_i**<0~4>

PARAMETER	VALUE	DEFAULT	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
			(get/set)	
name	string[40]	NULL	6/6	Identification of this entry
type	email,	email	6/6	Indicate the server type:
	ftp,			"email" = email server
	http,			"ftp" = FTP server
	ns			"http" = HTTP server
				"ns" = network storage
http_url	string[128]	http://	6/6	URL of the HTTP server to upload.
http_username	string[64]	NULL	6/6	Username to log in to the server.
http_passwd	string[64]	NULL	6/6	Password of the user.

ftp_address	string[128]	NULL	6/6	FTP server address.
ftp_username	string[64]	NULL	6/6	Username to log in to the server.
ftp_passwd	string[64]	NULL	6/6	Password of the user.
ftp_port	0~65535	21	6/6	Port to connect to the server.
ftp_location	string[128]	NULL	6/6	Location to upload or store the media.
ftp_passive	0, 1	1	6/6	Enable or disable passive mode.  0 = disable passive mode  1 = enable passive mode
email_address	string[128]	NULL	6/6	Email server address.
email_sslmode	0, 1	0	6/6	Enable support SSL.
email_port	0~65535	25	6/6	Port to connect to the server.
email_username	string[64]	NULL	6/6	Username to log in to the server.
email_passwd	string[64]	NULL	6/6	Password of the user.
email_senderemail	string[128]	NULL	6/6	Email address of the sender.
email_recipientemail	string[640]	NULL	6/6	Email address of the recipient.
ns_location	string[128]	NULL	6/6	Location to upload or store the media.
ns_username	string[64]	NULL	6/6	Username to log in to the server.
ns_passwd	string[64]	NULL	6/6	Password of the user.
ns_workgroup	string[64]	NULL	6/6	Workgroup for network storage.

# 7.32 Media setting for event action

Group: **media\_i<0~4>** (media\_freespace is used internally.)

PARAMETER	VALUE	DEFAULT	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
			(get/set)	
name	string[40]	NULL	6/6	Identification of this entry
type	snapshot,	snapshot	6/6	Media type to send to the server or store
	systemlog,			on the server.
	videoclip,			
	recordmsg			
snapshot_source	0~3	0	6/6	Indicate the source of media stream.
				0 means the first stream.
				1 means the second stream and etc.
				2 means the third stream and etc.
				3 means the fourth stream and etc.

snapshot_prefix	string[16]	Snapshot1_	6/6	Indicate the prefix of the filename.
				media_i0=> Snapshot1_
				media_i1=> Snapshot2_
				media_i2=> Snapshot3_
				media_i3=> Snapshot4_
				media_i4=> Snapshot5_
snapshot_datesuffix	0, 1	0	6/6	Add date and time suffix to filename:
				1 = Add date and time suffix.
				0 = Do not add.
snapshot_preevent	0 ~ 7	1	6/6	Indicates the number of pre-event
				images.
snapshot_postevent	0 ~ 7	1	6/6	The number of post-event images.
videoclip_source	0~3	0	6/6	Indicate the source of media stream.
				0 means the first stream.
				1 means the second stream and etc.
				2 means the third stream and etc.
				3 means the fourth stream and etc.
videoclip_prefix	string[16]	VideoClip1_	6/6	Indicate the prefix of the filename.
videoclip_preevent	0 ~ 9	0	6/6	Indicates the time for pre-event
				recording in seconds.
videoclip_maxduration	1 ~ 20	5	6/6	Maximum duration of one video clip in
				seconds.
videoclip_maxsize	50 ~ 8192	500	6/6	Maximum size of one video clip file in
				Kbytes.

# 7.33 Recording

Group: **recording\_i**<0~1>

PARAMETER	VALUE	DEFAULT	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
			(get/set)	
name	string[40]	NULL	6/6	Identification of this entry.
trigger	schedule,	schedule	6/6	The event trigger type
	networkfail			schedule: The event is triggered by
				schedule
				networkfail: The event is triggered by
				the failure of network connection.
enable	0, 1	0	6/6	Enable or disable this recording.
priority	0, 1, 2	1	6/6	Indicate the priority of this recording:
				"0" indicates low priority.
				"1" indicates normal priority.
				"2" indicates high priority.
source	0~3	0	6/6	Indicate the source of media stream.
				0 means the first stream.
				1 means the second stream and so on.
limitsize	0,1	0	6/6	0: Entire free space mechanism
				1: Limit recording size mechanism
cyclic	0,1	0	6/6	0: Disable cyclic recording
				1: Enable cyclic recording
notify	0,1	1	6/6	0: Disable recording notification
				1: Enable recording notification
notifyserver	0~31	0	6/6	Indicate which notification server is
				scheduled.
				One bit represents one application
				server (server_i0~i4).
				bit0 (LSB) = server_i0.
				bit1 = server_i1.
				bit2 = server_i2.
				bit3 = server_i3.
				bit4 = server_i4.
				For example, enable server_i0,
				server_i2, and server_i4 as notification
				servers; the notifyserver value is 21.

One bit represents one weekday. bit0 (LSB) = Saturday bit1 = Friday bit2 = Thursday bit3 = Wednesday bit4 = Tuesday bit5 = Monday bit6 = Sunday For example, to detect events on Friday and Sunday, set weekday as 66.  begintime hh:mm 00:00 6/6 Start time of the weekly schedule. (00:00~24:00 indicates schedule always on)  prefix string[16] < blank> 6/6 Indicate the prefix of the filename.  cyclesize  200~ 100 6/6 The maximum size for cycle recording in Kbytes when choosing to limit recording size. (not used in FEB174, FEB181)  reserveamount  0~ 100 6/6 The reserved amount in Mbytes when choosing cyclic recording mechanism.  dest  cf, 0~4  cf 6/6 The destination to store the recorded data. "cf" means local storage (CF or SD card). "0" means the index of the network storage.  cffolder string[128] NULL 6/6 Folder name.  maxsize 100~2000 100 6/6 Unit: Mega bytes. <pre></pre>	weekday	0~127	127	6/6	Indicate which weekday is scheduled.
bit0 (LSB) = Saturday bit1 = Friday bit2 = Thursday bit3 = Wednesday bit4 = Tuesday bit5 = Monday bit6 = Sunday For example, to detect events on Friday and Sunday, set weekday as 66.  begintime hh:mm 00:00 6/6 Start time of the weekly schedule. endtime hh:mm 24:00 6/6 End time of the weekly schedule. (00:00-24:00 indicates schedule always on)  prefix string[16] < blank> 6/6 Indicate the prefix of the filename.  cyclesize 200~ 100 6/6 The maximum size for cycle recording in Kbytes when choosing to limit recording size. (not used in FE8174, FE8181)  reserveamount 0~ 100 6/6 The reserved amount in Mbytes when choosing cyclic recording mechanism.  dest cf, cf 6/6 The destination to store the recorded data. "cf" means local storage (CF or SD card). "0" means the index of the network storage.  cffolder string[128] NULL 6/6 Folder name.  maxsize 100~2000 100 6/6 Unit: Mega bytes.  cproduct dependent> cproduct dependent> dependent> crecording file is truncated.  maxduration 60~3600 60 6/6 Unit: Second  cproduct dependent> cproduct dependent> dependent> dependent> crecording file is truncated.  dapendent> dependent> cproduct dependent> crecording file is truncated.  dapendent> dependent> cproduct dependent> crecording file is truncated.	Weekday	0 127	12,	0,0	·
bit1 = Friday bit2 = Thursday bit3 = Wednesday bit4 = Tuesday bit5 = Monday bit6 = Sunday For example, to detect events on Friday and Sunday, set weekday as 66. begintime hh:mm  00:00 6/6 Start time of the weekly schedule. (00:00~24:00 indicates schedule always on) prefix string[16] cyclesize  200~ 100 6/6 The maximum size for cycle recording in Kbytes when choosing to limit recording size. (not used in FEB174, FEB181) reserveamount 0~ 100 6/6 The reserved amount in Mbytes when choosing cyclic recording mechanism. dest cf, 0~4  ff 6/6 The destination to store the recorded data. "cf" means local storage (CF or SD card). "0" means the index of the network storage.  cffolder string[128] NULL 6/6 Folder name. maxsize 100~2000 100 6/6 Unit: Mega bytes.  yroduct dependent> cproduct dependent>					
bit2 = Thursday bit3 = Wednesday bit4 = Tuesday bit5 = Monday bit6 = Sunday For example, to detect events on Friday and Sunday, set weekday as 66.  begintime hh:mm 00:00 6/6 Start time of the weekly schedule. endtime hh:mm 24:00 6/6 End time of the weekly schedule. (00:00~24:00 indicates schedule always on)  prefix string[16] cyclesize 200~ 100 6/6 The maximum size for cycle recording in Kbytes when choosing to limit recording size. (not used in FEB174, FEB181)  reserveamount 0~ 100 6/6 The reserved amount in Mbytes when choosing cyclic recording mechanism. dest cf, 0~4  ff 6/6 The destination to store the recorded data. "cf" means local storage (CF or SD card). "0" means the index of the network storage.  cffolder string[128] NULL 6/6 Folder name. maxsize 100~2000 100 6/6 Unit: Mega bytes.  Vhen this condition is reached, recording file is truncated. maxduration 60~3600 60 60~660 Unit: Second  Vproduct dependent> dependent					
bit3 = Wednesday bit4 = Tuesday bit5 = Monday bit6 = Sunday for example, to detect events on Friday and Sunday, set weekday as 66.  begintime hh:mm 00:00 6/6 End time of the weekly schedule. (00:00-24:00 indicates schedule always on)  prefix string[16] cyclesize 200~ 100 6/6 The maximum size for cycle recording in Kbytes when choosing to limit recording size. (not used in FE8174, FE8181)  reserveamount 0~ 100 6/6 The reserved amount in Mbytes when choosing cyclic recording mechanism. dest cf, 0~4  for means local storage (CF or SD card). "0" means the index of the network storage.  cffolder string[128] NULL 6/6 Folder name.  maxsize 100~2000 100 6/6 Unit: Mega bytes.  vproduct dependent> d					·
bit4 = Tuesday bit5 = Monday bit6 = Sunday For example, to detect events on Friday and Sunday, set weekday as 66.  begintime hh:mm  00:00 6/6 Start time of the weekly schedule. (00:00~24:00 indicates schedule. (00:00~24:00 indicates schedule always on)  prefix string[16]  vblank> 6/6 Indicate the prefix of the filename.  cyclesize  200~ 100 6/6 The maximum size for cycle recording in Kbytes when choosing to limit recording size. (not used in FE8174, FE8181)  reserveamount  0~ 100 6/6 The reserved amount in Mbytes when choosing cyclic recording mechanism.  dest cf, 0~4  cf' means local storage (CF or SD card). "0" means the index of the network storage.  cffolder string[128] NULL 6/6 Folder name.  maxsize 100~2000 100 6/6 Unit: Mega bytes. When this condition is reached, recording file is truncated.  maxduration 60~3600 60 60 60 60 60 Cproduct dependent> dep					·
bit5 = Monday bit6 = Sunday For example, to detect events on Friday and Sunday, set weekday as 66.  begintime					·
bit6 = Sunday For example, to detect events on Friday and Sunday, set weekday as 66.  begintime					·
For example, to detect events on Friday and Sunday, set weekday as 66.  begintime hh:mm 00:00 6/6 Start time of the weekly schedule.  endtime hh:mm 24:00 6/6 End time of the weekly schedule.  (00:00~24:00 indicates schedule always on)  prefix string[16] <blank> 6/6 Indicate the prefix of the filename.  cyclesize 200~ 100 6/6 The maximum size for cycle recording in Kbytes when choosing to limit recording size.  (not used in FE8174, FE8181)  reserveamount 0~ 100 6/6 The reserved amount in Mbytes when choosing cyclic recording mechanism.  dest cf, cf 6/6 The destination to store the recorded data.  "cf" means local storage (CF or SD card).  "0" means the index of the network storage.  cffolder string[128] NULL 6/6 Folder name.  maxsize 100~2000 100 6/6 Unit: Mega bytes.  <pre> </pre> <pre> /pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></blank>					, ,
and Sunday, set weekday as 66.  begintime hh:mm 00:00 6/6 Start time of the weekly schedule.  endtime hh:mm 24:00 6/6 End time of the weekly schedule.  (00:00~24:00 indicates schedule always on)  prefix string[16] cyclesize 200~ 100 6/6 Indicate the prefix of the filename.  cyclesize 200~ 100 6/6 The maximum size for cycle recording in Kbytes when choosing to limit recording size.  (not used in FE8174, FE8181)  reserveamount 0~ 100 6/6 The reserved amount in Mbytes when choosing cyclic recording mechanism.  dest cf, cf 6/6 The destination to store the recorded data.  "cf" means local storage (CF or SD card).  "0" means the index of the network storage.  cffolder string[128] NULL 6/6 Folder name.  maxsize 100~2000 100 6/6 Unit: Mega bytes.  cyroduct dependent> dependent> dependent> When this condition is reached, recording file is truncated.  maxduration 60~3600 60 6/6 Unit: Second  cyroduct dependent> dependent> dependent> dependent> recording file is truncated.  adaptive_enable 0,1 0 6/6 Indicate whether the adaptive					·
begintime hh:mm 00:00 6/6 Start time of the weekly schedule. endtime hh:mm 24:00 6/6 End time of the weekly schedule. (00:00~24:00 indicates schedule always on)  prefix string[16] cyclesize 200~ 100 6/6 Indicate the prefix of the filename.  cyclesize 200~ 100 6/6 The maximum size for cycle recording in Kbytes when choosing to limit recording size. (not used in FE8174, FE8181)  reserveamount 0~ 100 6/6 The reserved amount in Mbytes when choosing cyclic recording mechanism.  dest cf, cf 6/6 The destination to store the recorded data. "cf" means local storage (CF or SD card). "0" means the index of the network storage.  cffolder string[128] NULL 6/6 Folder name.  maxsize 100~2000 100 6/6 Unit: Mega bytes.  cproduct dependent> dependent> dependent> When this condition is reached, recording file is truncated.  maxduration 60~3600 60 6/6 Unit: Second  cproduct dependent> dependent> dependent> dependent> recording file is truncated.  adaptive_enable 0,1 0 6/6 Indicate whether the adaptive					
endtime hh:mm 24:00 6/6 End time of the weekly schedule. (00:00~24:00 indicates schedule always on)  prefix string[16] cyclesize 200~ 100 6/6 The maximum size for cycle recording in Kbytes when choosing to limit recording size. (not used in FE8174, FE8181)  reserveamount 0~ 100 6/6 The reserved amount in Mbytes when choosing cyclic recording mechanism.  dest cf, cf 6/6 The destination to store the recorded data. "cf" means local storage (CF or SD card). "0" means the index of the network storage.  cffolder string[128] NULL 6/6 Folder name.  maxsize 100~2000 100 6/6 Unit: Mega bytes.	h a gintim a	la la	00.00	C 16	
prefix string[16] prefix string[16] cyclesize 200~ 100 6/6 The maximum size for cycle recording in Kbytes when choosing to limit recording size. (not used in FE8174, FE8181)  reserveamount 0~ 100 6/6 The reserved amount in Mbytes when choosing cyclic recording mechanism.  dest cf, cf 6/6 The destination to store the recorded data. "cf" means local storage (CF or SD card). "0" means the index of the network storage.  cffolder string[128] NULL 6/6 Folder name.  maxsize 100~2000 100 6/6 Unit: Mega bytes. <pre>cyroduct dependent&gt;</pre> <pre>cyroduct dependent&gt;</pre> dependent> Men this condition is reached, recording file is truncated.  maxduration 60~3600 60 6/6 Unit: Second When this condition is reached, recording file is truncated.  adaptive_enable 0,1 0 6/6 Indicate whether the adaptive	begintime	nn:mm	00:00		Start time of the weekly schedule.
prefix string[16] cyclesize 200~ 100 6/6 The maximum size for cycle recording in Kbytes when choosing to limit recording size. (not used in FE8174, FE8181) reserveamount 0~ 100 6/6 The reserved amount in Mbytes when choosing cyclic recording mechanism. dest cf, 0~4 The destination to store the recorded data. "cf" means local storage (CF or SD card). "0" means the index of the network storage. cffolder string[128] NULL 6/6 Folder name. The string[128] NULL 6/6 When this condition is reached, recording file is truncated. The struncated dependent dependent dependent dependent dependent dependent recording file is truncated. The struncated dependent dependent dependent recording file is truncated. The struncated dependent dependent recording file is truncated. The struncated dependent recording file is truncated.	endtime	hh:mm	24:00	6/6	End time of the weekly schedule.
prefix string[16] cyclesize 200~ 100 6/6 The maximum size for cycle recording in Kbytes when choosing to limit recording size. (not used in FE8174, FE8181)  reserveamount 0~ 100 6/6 The reserved amount in Mbytes when choosing cyclic recording mechanism.  dest cf, cf 6/6 The destination to store the recorded data. "cf" means local storage (CF or SD card). "0" means the index of the network storage.  cffolder string[128] NULL 6/6 Folder name.  maxsize 100~2000 100 6/6 Unit: Mega bytes. When this condition is reached, recording file is truncated.  maxduration 60~3600 60 6/6 Uuit: Second cyroduct dependent> cproduct					(00:00~24:00 indicates schedule
cyclesize 200~ 100 6/6 The maximum size for cycle recording in Kbytes when choosing to limit recording size.  (not used in FE8174, FE8181)  reserveamount 0~ 100 6/6 The reserved amount in Mbytes when choosing cyclic recording mechanism.  dest cf, cf 6/6 The destination to store the recorded data. "cf" means local storage (CF or SD card). "0" means the index of the network storage.  cffolder string[128] NULL 6/6 Folder name.  maxsize 100~2000 100 6/6 Unit: Mega bytes. <pre> </pre> <pre> /pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>					always on)
in Kbytes when choosing to limit recording size. (not used in FE8174, FE8181)  reserveamount  0~  100  6/6  The reserved amount in Mbytes when choosing cyclic recording mechanism.  dest  cf, 0~4  cf 0~4  cf 0~4  cf" means local storage (CF or SD card). "0" means the index of the network storage.  cffolder  string[128]  NULL  6/6  Folder name.  maxsize  100~2000  100  6/6  Unit: Mega bytes. <pre> Vhen this condition is reached, recording file is truncated.</pre> maxduration  60~3600  60 <pre> <pre> <pre> <pre> <pre> choduct dependent&gt;</pre> <pre> <pre> <pre> <pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>	prefix	string[16]	<blank></blank>	6/6	Indicate the prefix of the filename.
recording size. (not used in FE8174, FE8181)  reserveamount  0~ 100 6/6 The reserved amount in Mbytes when choosing cyclic recording mechanism.  dest  cf, 0~4  cf 6/6 The destination to store the recorded data. "cf" means local storage (CF or SD card). "0" means the index of the network storage.  cffolder string[128] NULL 6/6 Folder name.  maxsize  100~2000 100 6/6 Unit: Mega bytes. <pre> <pr< td=""><td>cyclesize</td><td>200~</td><td>100</td><td>6/6</td><td>The maximum size for cycle recording</td></pr<></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>	cyclesize	200~	100	6/6	The maximum size for cycle recording
reserveamount 0~ 100 6/6 The reserved amount in Mbytes when choosing cyclic recording mechanism.  dest cf, cf 6/6 The destination to store the recorded data. "cf" means local storage (CF or SD card). "0" means the index of the network storage.  cffolder string[128] NULL 6/6 Folder name.  maxsize 100~2000 100 6/6 Unit: Mega bytes. <pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>					in Kbytes when choosing to limit
reserveamount 0~ 100 6/6 The reserved amount in Mbytes when choosing cyclic recording mechanism.  dest cf, cf 6/6 The destination to store the recorded data.    "cf" means local storage (CF or SD card).    "0" means the index of the network storage.  cffolder string[128] NULL 6/6 Folder name.  maxsize 100~2000 100 6/6 Unit: Mega bytes. <pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>					recording size.
choosing cyclic recording mechanism.  dest  cf,  0~4  Cf  6/6  The destination to store the recorded data.  "cf" means local storage (CF or SD card).  "0" means the index of the network storage.  Cffolder  string[128]  NULL  6/6  Folder name.  maxsize  100~2000  100  6/6  Unit: Mega bytes.  yroduct dependent>  dependent>  when this condition is reached, recording file is truncated.  maxduration  60~3600  4product dependent>  cproduct dependent>  cproduct dependent>  dependent>  when this condition is reached, recording file is truncated.  When this condition is reached, recording file is truncated.  Adaptive_enable  0,1  0  6/6  Indicate whether the adaptive					(not used in FE8174, FE8181)
dest  Cf,  O~4  Cf  O~4  Cf  O~4  Cf  Cf  Cf  Cf  Cf  Cf  Cf  Cf  Cf  C	reserveamount	0~	100	6/6	The reserved amount in Mbytes when
data. "cf" means local storage (CF or SD card). "0" means the index of the network storage.  Cffolder string[128] NULL 6/6 Folder name.  maxsize 100~2000 100 6/6 Unit: Mega bytes. <pre> /pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>					choosing cyclic recording mechanism.
"cf" means local storage (CF or SD card). "0" means the index of the network storage.  cffolder string[128] NULL 6/6 Folder name.  maxsize 100~2000 100 6/6 Unit: Mega bytes. <pre> </pre> <pre> <pre< td=""><td>dest</td><td>cf,</td><td>cf</td><td>6/6</td><td>The destination to store the recorded</td></pre<></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>	dest	cf,	cf	6/6	The destination to store the recorded
card). "0" means the index of the network storage.  Cffolder string[128] NULL 6/6 Folder name.  maxsize 100~2000 100 6/6 Unit: Mega bytes. <pre> <pre< td=""><td></td><td>0~4</td><td></td><td></td><td>data.</td></pre<></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>		0~4			data.
cffolder string[128] NULL 6/6 Folder name.  maxsize 100~2000 100 6/6 Unit: Mega bytes. <pre> <p< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>"cf" means local storage (CF or SD</td></p<></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>					"cf" means local storage (CF or SD
cffolder string[128] NULL 6/6 Folder name.  maxsize 100~2000 100 6/6 Unit: Mega bytes. <pre></pre>					card).
cffolder string[128] NULL 6/6 Folder name.  maxsize 100~2000 100 6/6 Unit: Mega bytes. <pre> <pre> <pre> <pre> <pre> <pre> <pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>					"0" means the index of the network
maxsize 100~2000 100 6/6 Unit: Mega bytes. <pre> <pre> <pre> <pre> <pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>					storage.
<pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>	cffolder	string[128]	NULL	6/6	Folder name.
dependent> dependent> recording file is truncated.  maxduration 60~3600 60 6/6 Uuit: Second <pre></pre>	maxsize	100~2000	100	6/6	Unit: Mega bytes.
maxduration 60~3600 60 6/6 Uuit: Second When this condition is reached, dependent> dependent> dependent> recording file is truncated.  adaptive_enable 0,1 0 6/6 Indicate whether the adaptive	<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre></pre>	<pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>	<pre><pre><pre>oduct</pre></pre></pre>		When this condition is reached,
<pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre>dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre><pre><pre><pre><pre>dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre> <pre><pre>dependent&gt;</pre></pre> <pre><pre>dependent&gt;</pre></pre> <pre><pre>dependent&gt;</pre></pre> <pre><pre>dependent&gt;</pre></pre> <pre><pre>product</pre> <pre>recording file is truncated.</pre> <pre>Indicate whether the adaptive</pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>		dependent>	dependent>		recording file is truncated.
dependent> dependent> recording file is truncated.  adaptive_enable 0,1 0 6/6 Indicate whether the adaptive	maxduration	60~3600	60	6/6	Uuit: Second
adaptive_enable 0,1 0 6/6 Indicate whether the adaptive	<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre></pre>	<pre><pre><pre>oduct</pre></pre></pre>	<pre><pre><pre>oduct</pre></pre></pre>		When this condition is reached,
		dependent>	dependent>		recording file is truncated.
<pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>	adaptive_enable	0,1	0	6/6	Indicate whether the adaptive
	<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre></pre>				recording is enabled

adaptive_preevent	0~9	1	6/6	Indicate when is the adaptive recording
<pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre>				started before the event trigger point
				(seconds)
adaptive_postevent	0~10	1	6/6	Indicate when is the adaptive recording
<pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre>				stopped after the event trigger point
				(seconds)

### **7.34 HTTPS**

Group: **https** (capability.protocol.https > 0)

NAME	VALUE	DEFAULT	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
enable	<boolean></boolean>	0	6/6	To enable or disable secure HTTP.
policy	<boolean></boolean>	0	6/6	If the value is 1, it will force HTTP
				connection redirect to HTTPS
				connection
method	auto,	auto	6/6	auto => Create self-signed
	manual,			certificate automatically.
	install			manual => Create self-signed
				certificate manually.
				install => Create certificate
				request and install.
status	-3 ~ 1	0	6/6	Specify the https status.
				-3 = Certificate not installed
				-2 = Invalid public key
				-1 = Waiting for certificate
				0 = Not installed
				1 = Active
countryname	string[2]	TW	6/6	Country name in the certificate
				information.
stateorprovincename	string[128]	Asia	6/6	State or province name in the
				certificate information.
localityname	string[128]	Asia	6/6	The locality name in the certificate
				information.
organizationname	string[64]	Vivotek Inc.	6/6	Organization name in the
		_		certificate information.
unit	string[64]	Vivotek Inc.	6/6	Organizational unit name in the
				certificate information.
commonname	string[64]	www.vivotek.	6/6	Common name in the certificate

		com		information.
validdays	0 ~ 3650	3650	6/6	Valid period for the certification.

## 7.35 Storage management setting

Currently it's for local storage (SD, CF card)

Group:  $disk_i < 0 \sim (n-1) > n$  is the total number of storage devices. (capability.storage.dbenabled > 0)

PARAMETER	VALUE	Default	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
			(get/set)	
cyclic_enabled	<boolean></boolean>	0	6/6	Enable cyclic storage method.
autocleanup_enabled	<boolean></boolean>	0	6/6	Enable automatic clean up method.
				Expired and not locked media files will be
				deleted.
autocleanup_maxage	<positive< td=""><td>7</td><td>6/6</td><td>To specify the expired days for automatic</td></positive<>	7	6/6	To specify the expired days for automatic
	integer>			clean up.

## 7.36 ePTZ setting

Group:  $eptz_c<0\sim(n-1)>$  for n channel product. (capability.eptz > 0)

PARAMETER	VALUE			DESCRIPTION
			(get/set)	
tiltspeed	-5 ~ 5	0	1/4	Tilt speed
panspeed	-5 ~ 5	0	1/4	Pan speed
zoomspeed	-5 ~ 5	0	1/4	Zoom speed
panoramicspeed	1 ~ 5	1	1/4	Panoramic speed

## 7.37 Fisheye local dewarp setting

Group: **fisheyedewarp\_c<n>**, where  $n = channel index from 0 \sim "capability_nvideoin"-1$ 

NAME	VALUE	DEFAULT	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
			(get/set)	
panspeed	-5 ~ 5	0	1/4	Pan speed of regional view
	<integer< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td></integer<>			
	>			
tiltspeed	-5 ~ 5	0	1/4	Tilt speed of regional view
	<integer< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td></integer<>			
	>			
zoomspeed	-5 ~ 5	0	1/4	Zoom speed of regional
	<integer< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td></integer<>			
	>			
s<0~(m-2)>_panoram	0~359	0	1/4	Initial pan position of panorama view.
a_panstart	<integer< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>(only available for 1P and 2P mode at</td></integer<>			(only available for 1P and 2P mode at
	>			ceiling or floor mount)
s<0~(m-2)>_region_p	-90~359	315	1/4	Pan home angle of regional view
an	<integer< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>Pan range of ceiling/floor mount is</td></integer<>			Pan range of ceiling/floor mount is
	>			[0~359].
				Pan range of wall mount is [-90~90].
s<0~(m-2)>_region_til	-90~90	40	1/4	Tilt home angle of regional view
t	<integer< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>Tilt range of ceiling/floor mount is [0~90].</td></integer<>			Tilt range of ceiling/floor mount is [0~90].
	>			Tilt range of wall mount is
				[-90~90].
s<0~(m-2)>_region_zo	100~120	100	1/4	Zoom home ratio of regional view
om	0			
	<integer< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td></integer<>			
	>			

### 7.38 Fisheye info

Group: fisheyeinfo

NAME	VALUE	DEFAULT	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
			(get/set)	
revisedcenteraxis	<coordinate></coordinate>	<pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>	6/99	The actual center axis
		dependent>		coordinate
radius	<integer></integer>	<pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>	6/99	The actual center radius
		dependent>		

# 7.39 Seamless recording setting

Group: **seamlessrecording** (capability.localstorage.seamless > 0)

PARAMETER	VALUE	Default	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
diskmode	seamless,	seamless	1/6	"seamless" indicates enable seamless
	manageable			recording.
				"manageable" indicates disable seamless
				recording.
maxconnection	3	3	1/6	Maximum number of connected
				seamless streaming.
stream	1~4	1	7/7	(Internal used, read only)
output	0~2	2	7/7	(Internal used, read only)
enable	<boolean></boolean>	0	1/6	Indicate whether seamless recording is
				recording to local storage or not at
				present.
				(Read only)
guid<0~2>_id	string[127]	<blank></blank>	1/6	The connected seamless streaming ID.
				(Read only)
guid<0~2>_number	0~3	0	1/6	Number of connected seamless
				streaming with guid<0~2>_id.
				(Read only)

## 7.40 genetec info

Group: genetec

NAME	VALUE	DEFAULT	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
			(get/set)	
image_contrast	<integer></integer>	<pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>	7/7	Only for genetec omnicast
		dependent>		
image_brightness	<integer></integer>	<pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>	7/7	Only for genetec omnicast
		dependent>		
motion_i<0~4>	<integer></integer>	<pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>	7/7	Only for genetec omnicast
		dependent>		

# 7.41 VIVOTEK Application Development Platform setting

Group: vadp

NAME	VALUE	DEFAULT	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
			(get/set)	
version	<string></string>	<pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>	6/7	Indicate the VADP version.
		dependent>		
resource_total_video	<integer></integer>	<pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>	6/7	Indicate total video resource
		dependent>		number of the system.
resource_total_audio	<integer></integer>	<pre><pre><pre>oduct</pre></pre></pre>	6/7	Indicate total audio resource
		dependent>		number of the system.
resource_total_do	<integer></integer>	<pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>	6/7	Indicate total DO resource
		dependent>		number of the system.
resource_total_memory	<integer></integer>	<pre><pre><pre>oduct</pre></pre></pre>	6/7	Indicate total available memory
		dependent>		size for VADP modules.
resource_total_storage	<integer></integer>	<pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>	6/7	Indicate total size of the
		dependent>		internal storage space for
				storing VADP modules.
resource_free_video	<integer></integer>	<pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>	6/7	Indicate free video resource
		dependent>		number of the system.
resource_free_audio	<integer></integer>	<pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>	6/7	Indicate free audio resource
		dependent>		number of the system.
resource_free_do	<integer></integer>	<pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>	6/7	Indicate free DO resource
		dependent>		number of the system.
resource_free_memory	<integer></integer>	<pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>	6/7	Indicate free memory size for
		dependent>		VADP modules.
resource_free_storage	<integer></integer>	<pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>	6/7	Indicate current free storage
		dependent>		size for uploading VADP
				modules.
module_number	<integer></integer>	0	6/7	Record the total module
_			,	number that already stored in
				the system.
module_order	string[40]	<blank></blank>	6/6	The execution order of the
	31 31			enabled modules.
module_save2sd	<boolean></boolean>	<pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre>	6/6	Indicate if the module should
- <u> </u>		dependent>		be saved to SD card when user
				want to upload it.
				If the value is false, save
				module to the internal storage
				module to the internal storage

		space and it will occupy storage	
		size.	

Group:  $vadp_module_i < 0 \sim (n-1) >$ 

NAME	VALUE	DEFAULT	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
enable	<boolean></boolean>	0	6/6	Indicate if the module is enabled or not.  If yes, also add the index of this module to the module_order.
name	string[40]	<blank></blank>	6/6	Module name
url	string[120]	<black></black>	6/6	Define the URL string after the IP address if the module provides it own web page.
vendor	string[40]	<blank></blank>	6/6	The provider of the module.
vendorurl	string[120]	<blank></blank>	6/6	URL of the vendor.
version	string[40]	<black></black>	6/6	Version of the module.
license	string[40]	<blank></blank>	6/6	Indicate the license status of the module.
path	string[40]	<black></black>	6/6	Record the storage path of the module.
initscr	string[40]	<black></black>	6/6	The script that will handle operation commands from the system.
status	string[40]	<black></black>	6/6	Indicate the running status of the module.

## 7.42 Panoramic PTZ settings

Group:**ivas\_c0** (capability\_remotecamctrl\_master > 0)

PARAMETER	VALUE		SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
enable	<boolean></boolean>	1	6/6	Enable intelligence video analysis

### Group: ivas\_c0\_objtrack (capability\_remotecamctrl\_master > 0)

PARAMETER	VALUE	Default	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
			(get/set)	
enable	<boolean></boolean>	0	6/6	Enable object tracking analytics
objsize	0~10000,0~1	312,312	6/6	Minimal detected object size.
	0000			Value="width,height". The value is the
				proportion of object in image size and
				expands to 10000.
sensitivity	0~10000	6000	6/6	Sensitivity of object detection window.
win_i0_enable	<boolean></boolean>	0	6/6	Enable this detection window
win_i0_name	String[40]	<blank></blank>	6/6	Name of detection window
win_i0_polygon	0~10000	0,0,	6/6	Coordinate of polygon window position.
		10000,0,		Valid coordinate number of polygon
		10000,10000,		points: 3~20.
		0,10000		Example:
				(points:x0,y0,x1,y1,x2,y2,x3,y3,)

### Group: remotecamctrl\_c0 (capability\_remotecamctrl\_master > 0)

PARAMETER	VALUE	Default	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
			(get/set)	
enable	<boolean></boolean>	0	6/6	Enable Panoramic PTZ

### Group: $remotecamctrl\_c0\_client < 0 \sim (n-1) > (capability\_remotecamctrl\_master > 0)$

PARAMETER	VALUE	Default	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
			(get/set)	
enable	<boolean></boolean>	0	6/6	Enable Controller camera to control the
				Auxiliary one.
createtime	string[64]	<black></black>	6/99	The creative time of uploaded map file.
ip	<ip address=""></ip>	<black></black>	6/6	Ip address of Auxiliary camera.

port	80,1025~6553	<blank></blank>	6/6	Connection port of Auxiliary camera.
	5			
account	string[64]	<black></black>	6/6	User name of Auxiliary camera account.
passwd	string[128]	<blank></blank>	6/6	Password of Auxiliary camera account.
eventalarm	0~7	0	6/6	Indicate the source id of auxiliary
				camera's manual trigger. The field is
				required when trigger condition is
				"manual" on auxiliary camera.
				One bit represents one digital input. The
				LSB indicates VI 0.
nrmlinterval	0~300	10	6/6	When the last control finish after
				<nrmlinterval> seconds, controller</nrmlinterval>
				camera will send manual trigger with
				normal signal to auxiliary camera.

### 8. Useful Functions

### 8.1 Drive the Digital Output (capability.ndo > 0)

Note: This request requires Viewer privileges.

Method: GET/POST

#### Syntax:

http://<*servername*>/cgi-bin/dido/setdo.cgi?do1=<*state*>[&do2=<state>] [&do3=<state>][&do4=<state>]

Where state is 0 or 1; "0" means inactive or normal state, while "1" means active or triggered state.

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
do <num></num>	0, 1	0 – Inactive, normal state
		1 – Active, triggered state

**Example:** Drive the digital output 1 to triggered state and redirect to an empty page.

http://myserver/cgi-bin/dido/setdo.cgi?do1=1

### 8.2 Query Status of the Digital Input (capability.ndi > 0)

Note: This request requires Viewer privileges

Method: GET/POST

#### Syntax:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/dido/getdi.cgi?[di0][&di1][&di2][&di3]

If no parameter is specified, all of the digital input statuses will be returned.

### Return:

HTTP/1.0 200 OK\r\n

Content-Type: text/plain\r\n Content-Length: <length>\r\n

 $r\n$ 

 $[di0=<state>]\r\n$ 

 $[di1=<state>]\r\n$ 

 $[di2=<state>]\r\n$ 

 $[di3=<state>]\r\n$ 

where <state> can be 0 or 1.

**Example:** Query the status of digital input 1 .

Request:

http://myserver/cgi-bin/dido/getdi.cgi?di1

Response:

HTTP/1.0 200 OK\r\n

Content-Type: text/plain\r\n

Content-Length: 7\r\n

 $\r \$  di1=1 $\r \$ 

### 8.3 Query Status of the Digital Output (capability.ndo > 0)

Note: This request requires Viewer privileges

Method: GET/POST

Syntax:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/dido/getdo.cgi?[do0][&do1][&do2][&do3]

If no parameter is specified, all the digital output statuses will be returned.

#### Return:

HTTP/1.0 200 OK\r\n

Content-Type: text/plain\r\n Content-Length: <length>\r\n

 $r\n$ 

 $[do0=<state>]\r\n$ 

 $[do1 = < state > ]\r\n$ 

 $[do2=<state>]\r\n$ 

 $[do3 = < state > ]\r\n$ 

where <state> can be 0 or 1.

**Example:** Query the status of digital output 1.

Request:

http://myserver/cgi-bin/dido/getdo.cgi?do1

Response:

HTTP/1.0 200 OK\r\n

Content-Type: text/plain\r\n

Content-Length: 7\r\n

 $r\n$ 

 $do1=1\r\n$ 

## 8.4 3D Privacy Mask (FE8173/FE8174/FE8181/FE8191/FE8391

### not support)

Note: This request requires admin user privilege

<SD81X1> You can set privacy mask only at zoom 1x. To go back to zoom 1x directly, please send this cgi command: "/cgi-bin/camctrl/camposition.cgi?setzoom=0"

Method: GET/POST

#### Syntax:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/setpm3d.cgi?method=<value>&name=<value>&[maskheight=<value>&maskwidth=<value>&return=<return page>]

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
method	add	Add a 3D privacy mask at current location
	delete	Delete a 3D privacy mask
	edit	Edit a 3D privacy mask
maskname	string[40]	3D privacy mask name
maskheight	integer	3D privacy mask height
maskwidth	integer	3D privacy mask width
return	<return page=""></return>	Redirect to page < return page > after the 3D privacy mask is
		configured. The < return page > can be a full URL path or relative path
		according to the current path. If you omit this parameter, it will
		redirect to an empty page.

### 8.5 Capture Single Snapshot

Note: This request requires Normal User privileges.

**Method:** GET/POST

#### Syntax:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/viewer/video.jpg?[channel=<value>][&resolution=<value>]

[&quality=<value>][&streamid=<value>]

If the user requests a size larger than all stream settings on the server, this request will fail.

PARAMETER	VALUE	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
channel	0~(n-1)	0	The channel number of the video source.
resolution	<available resolution=""></available>	0	The resolution of the image.
quality	1~5	3	The quality of the image.
streamid	0~(m-1)	<pre><pre><pre><pre>dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre></pre>	The stream number.

The server will return the most up-to-date snapshot of the selected channel and stream in JPEG format. The size and quality of the image will be set according to the video settings on the server.

Note if the local dewarp mode is not "10", the resolution setting should be equal to the current setting; Otherwise the local dewarp mode will switch to "10" mode automatically.

#### Return:

HTTP/1.0 200 OK\r\n

Content-Type: image/jpeg\r\n

[Content-Length: <image size>\r\n]

<binary JPEG image data>

## 8.6 Account Management

**Note:** This request requires Administrator privileges.

Method: GET/POST

### Syntax:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/editaccount.cgi?

method=<value>&username=<*name*>[&userpass=<*value*>][&privilege=<*value*>]

[&privilege=<value>][...][&return=<return page>]

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
method	Add	Add an account to the server. When using this method, the "username"
		field is necessary. It will use the default value of other fields if not
		specified.
	Delete	Remove an account from the server. When using this method, the
		"username" field is necessary, and others are ignored.
	edit	Modify the account password and privilege. When using this method,
		the "username" field is necessary, and other fields are optional. If not
		specified, it will keep the original settings.
username	<name></name>	The name of the user to add, delete, or edit.
userpass	<value></value>	The password of the new user to add or that of the old user to modify.
		The default value is an empty string.
Privilege	<value></value>	The privilege of the user to add or to modify.
	viewer	Viewer privilege.
	operator	Operator privilege.
	admin	Administrator privilege.
Return	<return page=""></return>	Redirect to the page < return page > after the parameter is assigned.
		The <return page=""> can be a full URL path or relative path according to</return>
		the current path. If you omit this parameter, it will redirect to an empty
		page.

## 8.7 System Logs

Note: This request require Administrator privileges.

Method: GET/POST

#### Syntax:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/syslog.cgi

Server will return the most up-to-date system log.

#### Return:

HTTP/1.0 200 OK\r\n

Content-Type: text/plain\r\n

Content-Length: <syslog length>\r\n

 $r\n$ 

<system log information>\r\n

### 8.8 Upgrade Firmware

Note: This request requires Administrator privileges.

Method: POST

### Syntax:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/upgrade.cgi

#### Post data:

fimage=<file name>[&return=<return page>]\r\n

\r\n

<multipart encoded form data>

Server will accept the file named <file name> to upgrade the firmware and return with <return page> if indicated.

### 8.9 Camera Control (capability.ptzenabled, not used in FE8174,

### FE8181,FE8191,FE8391)

Note: This request requires Viewer privileges.

Method: GET/POST

#### Syntax:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/viewer/camctrl.cgi?[channel=<value>][&camid=<value>]

[&move=<value>] - Move home, up, down, left, right

[&focus=<value>] - Focus operation

[&iris=<value>] - Iris operation

[&auto=<value>] - Auto pan, patrol

[&zoom=<value>] - Zoom in, out

[&zooming=<value>&zs=<value>] - Zoom without stopping, used for joystick

[&vx=<value>&vy=<value>&vs=<value>] - Shift without stopping, used for joystick

[&x=<value>&y=<value>&videosize=<value>&resolution=<value>&stretch=<value>] - Click on image

(Move the center of image to the coordination (x,y) based on resolution or videosize.)

[ [&speedpan=<value>][&speedtilt=<value>][&speedzoom=<value>][&speedapp=<value>][&speedlink=<val

ue>]] - Set speeds

[&return=<return page>]

#### Example:

http://myserver/cqi-bin/viewer/camctrl.cqi?channel=0&camid=1&move=right

http://myserver/cgi-bin/viewer/camctrl.cgi?channel=0&camid=1&zoom=tele

http://myserver/cgi-bin/viewer/camctrl.cgi?channel=0&camid=1&x=300&y=200&resolution=704x480&videosiz

e=704x480&strech=1

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
channel	<0~(n-1)>	Channel of video source.
camid	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	Camera ID.
move	home	Move to camera to home position.
	up	Move camera up.
	down	Move camera down.
	left	Move camera left.
	right	Move camera right.
speedpan	-5 ~ 5	Set the pan speed.
speedtilt	-5 ~ 5	Set the tilt speed.

speedzoom	-5 ~ 5	Set the zoom speed.
speedfocus	-5 ~ <b>5</b>	Set the focus speed.
speedapp	-5 ~ <b>5</b>	Set the auto pan/patrol speed.
auto	pan	Auto pan.
	patrol	Auto patrol.
	stop	Stop camera.
zoom	wide	Zoom larger view with current speed.
	tele	Zoom further with current speed.
	stop	Stop zoom.
zooming	wide or tele	Zoom without stopping for larger view or further view with zs speed, used for joystick control.
ZS	0 ~ 6 0 ~ 15 <sd81x1></sd81x1>	Set the speed of zooming, "0" means stop.
vx	<integer ,="" 0="" excluding=""></integer>	The slope of movement = vy/vx, used for joystick control.
vy	<integer></integer>	
vs	0 ~ 7	Set the speed of movement, "0" means stop.
	0 ~ 15 <sd81x1></sd81x1>	
х	<integer></integer>	x-coordinate clicked by user.
		It will be the x-coordinate of center after movement.
У	<integer></integer>	y-coordinate clicked by user.
		la
		It will be the y-coordinate of center after movement.
videosize	<window size=""></window>	The size of plug-in (ActiveX) window in web page
videosize resolution	<window size=""></window>	
		The size of plug-in (ActiveX) window in web page  The resolution of streaming.  0 indicates that it uses <b>resolution</b> (streaming size) as the range of the coordinate system.  1 indicates that it uses <b>videosize</b> (plug-in size) as the range of the
resolution	<window size=""></window>	The size of plug-in (ActiveX) window in web page  The resolution of streaming.  0 indicates that it uses <b>resolution</b> (streaming size) as the range of the coordinate system.
resolution stretch	<window size=""></window>	The size of plug-in (ActiveX) window in web page  The resolution of streaming.  0 indicates that it uses <b>resolution</b> (streaming size) as the range of the coordinate system.  1 indicates that it uses <b>videosize</b> (plug-in size) as the range of the coordinate system.
resolution stretch	<wi>window size&gt; <boolean> auto</boolean></wi>	The size of plug-in (ActiveX) window in web page  The resolution of streaming.  0 indicates that it uses <b>resolution</b> (streaming size) as the range of the coordinate system.  1 indicates that it uses <b>videosize</b> (plug-in size) as the range of the coordinate system.  Auto focus.
resolution stretch	<window size=""> <boolean> auto far</boolean></window>	The size of plug-in (ActiveX) window in web page  The resolution of streaming.  0 indicates that it uses <b>resolution</b> (streaming size) as the range of the coordinate system.  1 indicates that it uses <b>videosize</b> (plug-in size) as the range of the coordinate system.  Auto focus.  Focus on further distance.
resolution stretch focus	<window size=""> <boolean> auto far near</boolean></window>	The size of plug-in (ActiveX) window in web page  The resolution of streaming.  0 indicates that it uses <b>resolution</b> (streaming size) as the range of the coordinate system.  1 indicates that it uses <b>videosize</b> (plug-in size) as the range of the coordinate system.  Auto focus.  Focus on further distance.  Focus on closer distance.

speedlink	0 ~ 4	Issue speed link command.
gaptime	0~32768	The gaptime between two consecutive ptz commands for device.
		(unit: ms)
return	<return page=""></return>	Redirect to the page < return page > after the parameter is assigned.
		The <return page=""> can be a full URL path or relative path according to</return>
		the current path. If you omit this parameter, it will redirect to an
		empty page.

### 8.10 ePTZ Camera Control (capability.eptz > 0, not used in

### FE8174, FE8181, FE8191, FE8391)

**Note:** This request requires camctrl privileges.

**Method:** GET/POST

#### Syntax:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/camctrl/eCamCtrl.cgi?channel=<value>&stream=<value>

[&move=<value>] - Move home, up, down, left, right

[&auto=<value>] - Auto pan, patrol

[&zoom=<value>] - Zoom in, out

[&zooming=<value>&zs=<value>] - Zoom without stopping, used for joystick

[&vx=<value>&vy=<value>&vs=<value>] - Shift without stopping, used for joystick

[&x=<value>&y=<value>&videosize=<value>&resolution=<value>&stretch=<value>] - Click on image

(Move the center of image to the coordination (x,y) based on resolution or videosize.)

[ [&speedpan=<value>][&speedtilt=<value>][&speedzoom=<value>][&speedapp=<value>] ] - Set speeds

[&return=<return page>]

#### Example:

http://myserver/cgi-bin/camctrl/eCamCtrl.cgi?channel=0&stream=0&move=right

http://myserver/cgi-bin/camctrl/eCamCtrl.cgi?channel=0&stream=1&vx=2&vy=2&vz=2

http://myserver/cgi-bin/camctrl/eCamCtrl.cgi?channel=0&stream=1&x=100&y=100&

videosize=640x480&resolution=640x480&stretch=0

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
channel	<0~(n-1)>	Channel of video source.
stream	<0~(m-1)>	Stream.
move	home	Move to home ROI.
	up	Move up.

	down	Move down.
	left	Move left.
	right	Move right.
auto	pan	Auto pan.
	patrol	Auto patrol.
	stop	Stop auto pan/patrol.
zoom	wide	Zoom larger view with current speed.
	tele	Zoom further with current speed.
zooming	wide or tele	Zoom without stopping for larger view or further view with zs speed,
		used for joystick control.
zs	0 ~ 6	Set the speed of zooming, "0" means stop.
vx	<integer></integer>	The direction of movement, used for joystick control.
vy	<integer></integer>	
vs	0 ~ 7	Set the speed of movement, "0" means stop.
х	<integer></integer>	x-coordinate clicked by user.
		It will be the x-coordinate of center after movement.
у	<integer></integer>	y-coordinate clicked by user.
		It will be the y-coordinate of center after movement.
videosize	<window size=""></window>	The size of plug-in (ActiveX) window in web page
resolution	<window size=""></window>	The resolution of streaming.
stretch	<boolean></boolean>	0 indicates that it uses <b>resolution</b> (streaming size) as the range of
		the coordinate system.
		1 indicates that it uses <b>videosize</b> (plug-in size) as the range of the
		coordinate system.
speedpan	-5 ~ <b>5</b>	Set the pan speed.
speedtilt	-5 ~ <b>5</b>	Set the tilt speed.
speedzoom	-5 ~ <b>5</b>	Set the zoom speed.
speedapp	1 ~ 5	Set the auto pan/patrol speed.
return	<return page=""></return>	Redirect to the page < return page > after the parameter is assigned.
		The <return page=""> can be a full URL path or relative path according to the current path.</return>
		the current path.

# 8.11 Recall (capability.ptzenabled, not used in FE8174,

# FE8181,FE8191,FE8391)

Note: This request requires Viewer privileges.

Method: GET

### Syntax:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/viewer/recall.cgi?

recall=<value>[&channel=<value>][&return=<return page>]

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
recall	Text string less than 30	One of the present positions to recall.
	characters	
channel	<0~(n-1)>	Channel of the video source.
return	<return page=""></return>	Redirect to the page < return page > after the parameter is assigned.
		The < <i>return page</i> > can be a full URL path or relative path according to
		the current path. If you omit this parameter, it will redirect to an
		empty page.

# 8.12 ePTZ Recall (capability.eptz > 0, not used in FE8174,

# FE8181,FE8191,FE8391)

Note: This request requires camctrl privileges.

Method: GET/POST

### Syntax:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/camctrl/eRecall.cgi?channel=<value>&stream=<value>&recall=<value>[&return=<return page>]

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
channel	<0~(n-1)>	Channel of the video source.
stream	<0~(m-1)>	Stream.
recall	Text string less than 40	One of the present positions to recall.
	characters	

return	<return page=""></return>	Redirect to the page < return page > after the parameter is assigned.
		The <return page=""> can be a full URL path or relative path according to</return>
		the current path.

# 8.13 Preset Locations (capability.ptzenabled, not used in FE8174,

### FE8181,FE8191,FE8391)

Note: This request requires Operator privileges.

Method: GET/POST

### Syntax:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/operator/preset.cgi?[channel=<value>]
[&addpos=<value>][&delpos=<value>][&return=<return page>]

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
addpos	<text less="" string="" than<br="">30 characters&gt;</text>	Add one preset location to the preset list.
channel	<0~(n-1)>	Channel of the video source.
delpos	<text less="" string="" than<br="">30 characters&gt;</text>	Delete preset location from preset list.
return	<return page=""></return>	Redirect to the page < return page > after the parameter is assigned.  The < return page > can be a full URL path or relative path according to the current path. If you omit this parameter, it will redirect to an empty page.

### 8.14 ePTZ Preset Locations (capability.eptz > 0, not used in FE8174,

### FE8181,FE8191,FE8391)

Note: This request requires Operator privileges.

Method: GET/POST

#### Syntax:

http://<*servername*>/cgi-bin/operator/ePreset.cgi?channel=<value>&stream=<value>

[&addpos=<value>][&delpos=<value>][&return=<return page>]

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
channel	<0~(n-1)>	Channel of the video source.
stream	<0~(m-1)>	Stream.
addpos	<text less="" string="" than<br="">40 characters&gt;</text>	Add one preset location to the preset list.
delpos	<text less="" string="" than<br="">40 characters&gt;</text>	Delete preset location from the preset list.
return	<return page=""></return>	Redirect to the page < return page > after the parameter is assigned.  The < return page > can be a full URL path or relative path according to the current path.

# 8.15 Fisheye local dewarp camera control

(capability.fisheyelocaldewarp.c0 > 0, only support in 1R mode, not used in FE8191, FE8391)

Note: This request requires camctrl privileges.

Method: GET/POST

#### Syntax:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/camctrl/fdCamCtrl.cgi?channel=<value>&stream=<value>

[&move=<value>] - Move home, up, down, left, right

[&zoom=<value>] - Zoom wide, tele

[[&speedpan=<value>][&speedtilt=<value>][&speedzoom=<value>]] - Set speeds

[&zooming=<value>&zs=<value>] - Zoom without stopping, used for joystick

[&vx=<value>&vy=<value>&vs=<value>] - Shift without stopping, used for joystick

[&x=<value>&y=<value>&videosize=<value>&resolution=<value>&stretch=<value>] - Click on image (Move

the center of image to the coordination (x,y) based on resolution or videosize of 10 mode.)

[&return=<return page>]

### Example: (See chapter 錯誤! 找不到參照來源。 for more information)

http://myserver/cgi-bin/camctrl/fdCamCtrl.cgi?channel=0&stream=0&move=right

http://myserver/cgi-bin/camctrl/fdCamCtrl.cgi?channel=0&stream=0&zoom=tele

http://myserver/cgi-bin/camctrl/fdCamCtrl.cgi?channel=0&stream=0&move=top&speedtilt=-1

http://myserver/cgi-bin/camctrl/fdCamCtrl.cgi?channel=0&stream=0&zooming=tele&zs=2

http://myserver/cgi-bin/camctrl/fdCamCtrl.cgi?channel=0&stream=0&vx=5&vy=3&vs=2

http://myserver/cgi-bin/camctrl/fdCamCtrl.cgi?channel=0&stream=0&x=700&y=700&videosize=1920x1920&r

esolution=1920x1920&stretch=1

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
channel	<0~(n-1)>	Channel of video source.
stream	<0~(m-1)>	Stream.
move	home	Move to home position.
	up	Move up.
	down	Move down.
	left	Move left.
	right	Move right.
zoom	wide	Zoom larger view with current speed.
	tele	Zoom further with current speed.
speedpan	-5 ~ 5	Set the pan speed of current command.
speedtilt	-5 ~ 5	Set the tilt speed of current command.
speedzoom	-5 ~ 5	Set the zoom speed of current command.
zooming	wide or tele	Zoom without stopping for larger view or further view with zs speed,
		used for joystick control.
zs	0 ~ 6	Set the speed of zooming, "0" means stop.
vx	-6 ~ 6	The direction of movement, used for joystick control.
vy	-6 ~ 6	
vs	0 ~ 7	Set the speed of movement, "0" means stop.
х	<integer></integer>	x-coordinate clicked by user.
		It will be the x-coordinate of center after movement.
У	<integer></integer>	y-coordinate clicked by user.
		It will be the y-coordinate of center after movement.
videosize	<window size=""></window>	The size of plug-in (ActiveX) window in web page of 10 content.

resolution	<window size=""></window>	The resolution of streaming of 10 content.
stretch		0 indicates that it uses <b>resolution</b> (streaming size) as the range of the coordinate system.  1 indicates that it uses <b>videosize</b> (plug-in size) as the range of the coordinate system.
return	<return page=""></return>	Redirect to the page < return page > after the parameter is assigned.  The < return page > can be a full URL path or relative path according to the current path. If you omit this parameter, it will redirect to an empty page.

# 8.16 IP Filtering

Note: This request requires Administrator access privileges.

Method: GET/POST

Syntax: cproduct dependent>

http://<*servername*>/cgi-bin/admin/ipfilter.cgi?type[=<value>]

http://<*servername*>/cgi-bin/admin/ipfilter.cgi?method=add<v4/v6>&ip=<*ipaddress*>[&index=<value>][&return *page*>]

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/ipfilter.cgi?method=del<v4/v6>&index=<value>[&return=<return page>]

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
type	NULL	Get IP filter type
	allow, deny	Set IP filter type
method	addv4	Add IPv4 address into access list.
	addv6	Add IPv6 address into access list.
	delv4	Delete IPv4 address from access list.
	delv6	Delete IPv6 address from access list.
ip	<ip address=""></ip>	Single address: <ip address=""></ip>
		Network address: <ip address="" mask="" network=""></ip>
		Range address: <start -="" address="" end="" ip=""></start>
index	<value></value>	The start position to add or to delete.
return	<return page=""></return>	Redirect to the page < return page > after the parameter is assigned.
		The <return page=""> can be a full URL path or relative path according</return>
		to the current path. If you omit this parameter, it will redirect to an
		empty page.

# 8.17 UART HTTP Tunnel Channel (capability.nuart > 0, not used in

### FE8191,FE8391)

Note: This request requires Operator privileges.

Method: GET and POST

Syntax:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/operator/uartchannel.cgi?[channel=<value>]

-----

GET /cgi-bin/operator/uartchannel.cgi?[channel=<value>]

x-sessioncookie: string[22]

accept: application/x-vvtk-tunnelled

pragma: no-cache

cache-control: no-cache

.\_\_\_\_\_

POST /cgi-bin/operator/uartchannel.cgi

x-sessioncookie: string[22]

content-type: application/x-vvtk-tunnelled

pragma: no-cache

cache-control : no-cache content-length: 32767

expires: Sun, 9 Jam 1972 00:00:00 GMT

User must use GET and POST to establish two channels for downstream and upstream. The x-sessioncookie in GET and POST should be the same to be recognized as a pair for one session. The contents of upstream should be base64 encoded to be able to pass through a proxy server.

This channel will help to transfer the raw data of UART over the network.

Please see UART tunnel spec for detail information

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
channel	0 ~ (n-1)	The channel number of UART.

### 8.18 Event/Control HTTP Tunnel Channel (capability. evetrlchannel >

### **0,not used in FE8191,FE8391)**

Note: This request requires Administrator privileges.

Method: GET and POST

Syntax:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/ctrlevent.cgi

.....

GET /cgi-bin/admin/ctrlevent.cgi

x-sessioncookie: string[22]

accept: application/x-vvtk-tunnelled

pragma: no-cache

cache-control: no-cache

-----

POST /cgi-bin/admin/ ctrlevent.cgi

x-sessioncookie: string[22]

content-type: application/x-vvtk-tunnelled

pragma: no-cache

cache-control: no-cache content-length: 32767

expires: Sun, 9 Jam 1972 00:00:00 GMT

User must use GET and POST to establish two channels for downstream and upstream. The x-sessioncookie in GET and POST should be the same to be recognized as a pair for one session. The contents of upstream should be base64 encoded to be able to pass through the proxy server.

This channel will help perform real-time event subscription and notification as well as camera control more efficiently. The event and control formats are described in another document.

See Event/control tunnel spec for detail information

### 8.19 Get SDP of Streams

Note: This request requires Viewer access privileges.

Method: GET/POST

Syntax:

http://<servername>/<network\_rtsp\_s<0~m-1>\_accessname>

"m" is the stream number.

"network\_accessname\_<0~(m-1)>" is the accessname for stream "1" to stream "m". Please refer to the

"subgroup of network: rtsp" for setting the accessname of SDP.

You can get the SDP by HTTP GET.

When using scalable multicast, Get SDP file which contains the multicast information via HTTP.

# 8.20 Open the Network Stream

Note: This request requires Viewer access privileges.

Syntax:

For HTTP push server (MJPEG):

http://<servername>/<network\_http\_s<0~m-1>\_accessname>

For RTSP (MP4), the user needs to input the URL below into an RTSP compatible player.

rtsp://<servername>/<network\_rtsp\_s<0~m-1>\_accessname>

"m" is the stream number.

For details on streaming protocol, please refer to the "control signaling" and "data format" documents.

# 8.21 Senddata (capability.nuart > 0)

### FE8173/FE8174/FE8181/FE8180 /FE8191/FE8391Not Support

Note: This request requires Viewer privileges.

Method: GET/POST

### Syntax:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/viewer/senddata.cgi?

[com=<value>][&data=<value>][&flush=<value>] [&wait=<value>] [&read=<value>]

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
com	1 ~ <max. com="" port<="" td=""><td>The target COM/RS485 port number.</td></max.>	The target COM/RS485 port number.
	number>	
data	<hex decimal<="" td=""><td>The <hex data="" decimal=""> is a series of digits from 0 <math>\sim</math> 9, A <math>\sim</math> F. Each</hex></td></hex>	The <hex data="" decimal=""> is a series of digits from 0 <math>\sim</math> 9, A <math>\sim</math> F. Each</hex>
	data>[, <hex decimal<="" td=""><td>comma separates the commands by 200 milliseconds.</td></hex>	comma separates the commands by 200 milliseconds.
	data>]	
flush	yes,no	yes: Receive data buffer of the COM port will be cleared before read.
		no: Do not clear the receive data buffer.
wait	1 ~ 65535	Wait time in milliseconds before read data.
read	1 ~ 128	The data length in bytes to read. The read data will be in the return
		page.

### Return:

HTTP/1.0 200 OK\r\n

Content-Type: text/plain\r\n

Content-Length: <system information length>\r\n

\r\n

<hex decimal data>\r\n

Where hexadecimal data is digits from 0  $\sim$  9, A  $\sim$  F.

# 8.22 Storage managements (capability.storage.dbenabled > 0)

**Note:** This request requires administrator privileges.

Method: GET and POST

#### Syntax:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/lsctrl.cgi?cmd=<cmd\_type>[&<parameter>=<value>...]

The commands usage and their input arguments are as follows.

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
cmd_type	<string></string>	Required.
		Command to be executed, including search, insert, delete, update,
		and <i>queryStatus</i> .

#### Command: search

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION	
label	<integer key="" primary=""></integer>	Optional.	
		The integer primary key column will automatically be assigned a	
		unique integer.	
triggerType	<text></text>	Optional.	
		Indicate the event trigger type.	
		Please embrace your input value with single quotes.	
		Ex. mediaType='motion'	
		Support trigger types are product dependent.	
mediaType	<text></text>	Optional.	
		Indicate the file media type.	
		Please embrace your input value with single quotes.	
		Ex. mediaType='videoclip'	
		Support trigger types are product dependent.	
destPath	<text></text>	Optional.	
		Indicate the file location in camera.	
		Please embrace your input value with single quotes.	
		Ex. destPath ='/mnt/auto/CF/NCMF/abc.mp4'	
resolution	<text></text>	Optional.	
		Indicate the media file resolution.	
		Please embrace your input value with single quotes.	
		Ex. resolution='800x600'	
isLocked	<boolean></boolean>	Optional.	

		Indicate if the file is locked or not.	
		0: file is not locked.	
		1: file is locked.	
		A locked file would not be removed from UI or cyclic storage.	
triggerTime	<text></text>	Optional.	
		Indicate the event trigger time. (not the file created time)	
		Format is "YYYY-MM-DD HH:MM:SS"	
		Please embrace your input value with single quotes.	
		Ex. triggerTime='2008-01-01 00:00:00'	
		If you want to search for a time period, please apply "TO"	
		operation.	
		Ex. triggerTime='2008-01-01 00:00:00'+TO+'2008-01-01	
		$23:59:59'$ is to search for records from the start of Jan $1^{\rm st}$ 2008 to	
		the end of Jan 1 <sup>st</sup> 2008.	
limit	<positive integer=""></positive>	Optional.	
		Limit the maximum number of returned search records.	
offset	<positive integer=""></positive>	Optional.	
		Specifies how many rows to skip at the beginning of the matched	
		records.	
		Note that the offset keyword is used after limit keyword.	

To increase the flexibility of search command, you may use "OR" connectors for logical "OR" search operations. Moreover, to search for a specific time period, you can use "TO" connector.

Ex. To search records triggered by motion or di or sequential and also triggered between 2008-01-01 00:00:00 and 2008-01-01 23:59:59.

#### Command: delete

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION	
label	<integer key="" primary=""></integer>	Required.	
		Identify the designated record.	
		Ex. label=1	

Ex. Delete records whose key numbers are 1, 4, and 8.

http://<*servername*>/cgi-bin/admin/lsctrl.cgi?cmd=delete&label=1&label=4&label=8

#### Command: update

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION	
label	<integer key="" primary=""></integer>	Required.	
		Identify the designated record.	
		Ex. label=1	
isLocked	<boolean></boolean>	Required.	
		Indicate if the file is locked or not.	

Ex. Update records whose key numbers are 1 and 5 to be locked status.

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/lsctrl.cgi?cmd=update&isLocked=1&label=1&label=5

Ex. Update records whose key numbers are 2 and 3 to be unlocked status.

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/lsctrl.cgi?cmd=update&isLocked=0&label=2&label=3

#### Command: queryStatus

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION	
retType	xml or javascript	Optional.	
		Ex. retype=javascript	
		The default return message is in XML format.	

Ex. Query local storage status and call for javascript format return message.

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/lsctrl.cgi?cmd=queryStatus&retType=javascript

# 8.23 Virtual input (capability.nvi > 0)

**Note:** Change virtual input (manual trigger) status.

Method: GET

#### Syntax:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/setvi.cgi?vi0=<value>[&vi1=<value>][&vi2=<value>] [&return=<return page>]

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION	
vi <num></num>	state[(duration)nstate]	Ex: vi0=1	
		Setting virtual input 0 to trigger state	
	Where "state" is 0, 1. "0"		
	means inactive or normal	Ex: vi0=0(200)1	
	state while "1" means	Setting virtual input 0 to normal state, waiting 200	
	active or triggered state.	milliseconds, setting it to trigger state.	
	Where "nstate" is next	Note that when the virtual input is waiting for next state, it	
	state after duration.	cannot accept new requests.	
return	<return page=""></return>	Redirect to the page < return page > after the request is	
		completely assigned. The <return page=""> can be a full URL</return>	
		path or relative path according the current path. If you omit	
		this parameter, it will redirect to an empty page.	

Return Code	Description		
200	The request is successfully executed.		
400	The request cannot be assigned, ex. incorrect parameters.		
	Examples:		
	setvi.cgi?vi0=0(10000)1(15000)0(20000)1		
	No multiple duration.		
	setvi.cgi?vi3=0		
	VI index is out of range.		
	setvi.cgi?vi=1		
	No VI index is specified.		
503	The resource is unavailable, ex. Virtual input is waiting for next state.		
	Examples:		
	setvi.cgi?vi0=0(15000)1		
	setvi.cgi?vi0=1		
	Request 2 will not be accepted during the execution time(15 seconds).		

# 8.24 Open Timeshift Stream (capability.timeshift > 0,

# timeshift\_enable=1, timeshift\_c<n>\_s<m>\_allow=1)

Note: This request requires Viewer access privileges.

Syntax:

For HTTP push server (MJPEG):

http://<servername>/<network\_http\_s<m>\_accessname>?maxsft=<value>[&tsmode=<value>&reftime=<value>&forcechk&minsft=<value>]

For RTSP (MP4 and H264), the user needs to input the URL below into an RTSP compatible player.

rtsp://<servername>/<network\_rtsp\_s<m>\_accessname>?maxsft=<value>[&tsmode=<value>&reftime=<value>&forcechk&minsft=<value>]

For details on timeshift stream, please refer to the "TimeshiftCaching" documents.

PARAMETER	VALUE	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION	
maxsft	<positive< td=""><td>0</td><td colspan="2">Request cached stream at most how many seconds ago.</td></positive<>	0	Request cached stream at most how many seconds ago.	
	interger>			
tsmode	normal,	normal	Streaming mode:	
	adaptive		normal => Full FPS all the time.	
			adaptive => Default send only I-frame for MP4 and H.264, and	
			send 1 FPS for MJPEG. If DI or motion window are triggered, the	
			streaming is changed to send full FPS for 10 seconds.	
			(*Note: this parameter also works on non-timeshift streams.)	
reftime	mm:ss	The time	Reference time for maxsft and minsft.	
		camera receives	(This provides more precise time control to eliminate the	
		the request.	inaccuracy due to network latency.)	
			Ex: Request the streaming from 12:20	
			rtsp://10.0.0.1/live.sdp?maxsft=10&reftime=12:30	
forcechk	N/A	N/A	Check if the requested stream enables timeshift, feature and	
			if minsft is achievable.	
			If false, return "415 Unsupported Media Type".	
minsft	<positive< td=""><td>0</td><td>How many seconds of cached stream client can accept at least.</td></positive<>	0	How many seconds of cached stream client can accept at least.	
	interger>		(Used by forcechk)	

Return Code	Description

<sup>&</sup>quot;n" is the channel index.

<sup>&</sup>quot;m" is the timeshift stream index.

400 Bad Request	Request is rejected because some parameter values are illegal.	
415 Unsupported Media Type	Returned, if forcechk appears, when minsft is not achievable or the	
	timeshift feature of the target stream is not enabled.	

## 8. 25 Open Anystream (capability.nanystream > 0, not used in

# FE8191,FE8391)

Note: This request requires Viewer access privileges.

#### Syntax:

For HTTP push server (MJPEG):

http://<servername>/videoany.mjpg?codectype=mjpeg[&resolution=<value>&mjpeg\_quant=<value>&mjpeg\_qvalue><walue>&mjpeg\_maxframe=<value>]

For RTSP (MPEG4), the user needs to input the URL below into an RTSP compatible player.

rtsp://<servername>/liveany.sdp?codectype=mpeg4[&resolution=<value>&mpeg4\_intraperiod=<value>&mpeg4\_ratecontrolmode=<value>&mpeg4\_quant=<value>&mpeg4\_qvalue=<value>&mpeg4\_bitrate=<value>&mpeg4\_maxframe=<value>]

For RTSP (H264), the user needs to input the URL below into an RTSP compatible player.

rtsp://<servername>/liveany.sdp?codectype=h264[&resolution=<value>&h264\_intraperiod=<value>&h264\_ratecontrolmode=<value>& h264\_quant=<value>& h264\_qvalue=<value>& h264\_bitrate=<value>&h264\_maxframe=<value>]

cproduct dependent>

PARAMETER	VALUE	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
codectype	mjpeg, mpeg4, h264	N/A	Set codec type for Anystream.
	<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre></pre>		
solution	capability_videoin_resolution	<pre><pre><pre>oduct</pre></pre></pre>	Video resolution in pixels.
		dependent>	
mjpeg_quant	0, 1~5	3	Quality of JPEG video.
	99, 1~5		0,99 is the customized manual input
	<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre></pre>		setting.
			1 = worst quality, 5 = best quality.
			<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre></pre>
mjpeg_qvalue	10~200	50	Manual video quality level input.
	2~97	<pre><pre><pre>oduct</pre></pre></pre>	(This must be present if mjpeg_quant is
	<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre></pre>	dependent>	equal to 0, 99)
			<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre></pre>

mjpeg_maxframe	1~25,	15	Set maximum frame rate in fps (for JPEG).
	26~30 (only for NTSC or		
	60Hz CMOS)		
mpeg4_intraperiod	250, 500, 1000, 2000, 3000,	1000	Intra frame period in milliseconds.
	4000		
mpeg4_ratecontrolmode	cbr, vbr	vbr	cbr: constant bitrate
			vbr: fix quality
mpeg4_quant	0, 1~5	3	Quality of video when choosing vbr in
	99, 1~5		"mpeg4_ratecontrolmode".
	<pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre>		0,99 is the customized manual input
			setting.
			1 = worst quality, 5 = best quality.
			<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre></pre>
mpeg4_qvalue	1~31	7	Manual video quality level input.
	2~31	<pre><pre>oduct</pre></pre>	(This must be present if mpeg4_quant is
	<pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre>	dependent>	equal to 0, 99)
			<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre></pre>
			<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre></pre>
mpeg4_bitrate	1000~8000000	512000	Set bit rate in bps when choosing cbr in
	1000~4000000	<pre><pre>oduct</pre></pre>	"mpeg4_ratecontrolmode".
	<pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre>	dependent>	
mpeg4_maxframe	1~25,	10	Set maximum frame rate in fps (for
	26~30 (only for NTSC or	15	MPEG-4).
	60Hz CMOS)	<pre><pre>oduct</pre></pre>	
		dependent>	
h264_intraperiod	250, 500, 1000, 2000, 3000,	1000	Intra frame period in milliseconds.
	4000		
h264_ratecontrolmode	cbr, vbr	vbr	cbr: constant bitrate
			vbr: fix quality
h264_quant	0, 1~5	3	Quality of video when choosing vbr in
	99, 1~5		"h264_ratecontrolmode".
	<pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre>		0,99 is the customized manual input
			setting.
			1 = worst quality, 5 = best quality.
			<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre></pre>
h264_qvalue	0~51	30	Manual video quality level input.
	<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre></pre>	<pre><pre><pre>oduct</pre></pre></pre>	(This must be present if h264_quant is
		dependent>	equal to 0, 99)
			<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre></pre>
h264_bitrate	1000~8000000	512000	Set bit rate in bps when choosing cbr in
L	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

	1000~4000000	<pre><pre><pre>oduct</pre></pre></pre>	"h264_ratecontrolmode".
	<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent&gt;</pre></pre></pre></pre>	dependent>	
h264_maxframe	1~25,	10	Set maximum frame rate in fps (for H264).
	26~30 (only for NTSC or	15	
	60Hz CMOS)	<pre><pre><pre>oduct</pre></pre></pre>	
		dependent>	

# 8.26 Export Files

**Note:** This request requires Administrator privileges.

Method: GET

Syntax:

For daylight saving time configuration file:

http://<*servername*>/cgi-bin/admin/exportDst.cgi

### For language file:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/export\_language.cgi?currentlanguage=<value>

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION	
currentlanguage	0~20	Available language lists.	
		Please refer to:	
		system_info_language_i0 ~ system_info_language_i19.	

### For setting backup file:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/export\_backup.cgi?backup

# 8.27 Upload Files

**Note:** This request requires Administrator privileges.

Method: POST

Syntax:

For daylight saving time configuration file:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/upload\_dst.cgi

#### Post data:

filename =<file name>\r\n

\r\n

<multipart encoded form data>

#### For language file:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/upload\_lan.cgi

#### Post data:

filename =<file name>\r\n

 $r\n$ 

<multipart encoded form data>

### For setting backup file:

http://<*servername*>/cgi-bin/admin/upload\_backup.cgi

#### Post data:

filename =<file name>\r\n

 $r\n$ 

<multipart encoded form data>

Server will accept the file named <file name> to upload this one to camera.

### 8.28 Media on demand

Media on demand allows users to select and receive/watch/listen to metadata/video/audio contents on demand.

Note: This request requires Viewer access privileges.

#### Syntax:

rtsp://<servername>/mod.sdp?[&stime=<value>][&etime=<value>][&length =<value>][&loctime =<value>][&file=<value>][&tsmode=<value>]

PARAMETER	VALUE	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION	
stime	<yyyymmdd_hhmmss.mmm></yyyymmdd_hhmmss.mmm>	N/A	Start time.	
etime	<yyyymmdd_hhmmss.mmm></yyyymmdd_hhmmss.mmm>	N/A	End time.	
length	<positive integer=""></positive>	N/A	The length of media of interest.	
			The unit is second.	
loctime	<boolean></boolean>	0	Specify if start/end time is local time format.	
			1 for local time, 0 for UTC+0	
file	<string></string>	N/A	The media file to be played.	
tsmode	<positive integer=""></positive>	N/A	Timeshift mode, the unit is second.	

#### Ex.

stime	etime	length	file	Description	
V	V	X	Χ	Play recordings between stime and etime	
				rtsp://10.10.1.2/mod.sdp?stime=20110312_040400.000&et	
				ime=2011_0312_040510.000	
V	Χ	V	Χ	Play recordings for length seconds which start from ${\tt stime}$	
				rtsp://10.10.1.2/mod.sdp?stime=20110312_040400.000≤	
				ngth=120	
X	V	V	X	Play recordings for length seconds which ends at etime	
				rtsp://10.10.1.2/mod.sdp?etime=20110312_040400.000≤	
				ngth=120	
X	Χ	X	V	Play file file	
				rtsp://10.10.1.2/mod.sdp?filename=/mnt/link0/	

### 8.29 Remote Camera Control

# (capability.remotecamctrl.master>0)

Note: This request requires Viewer access privileges.

Method: GET/POST

Syntax:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/camctrl/rCamCtrl.cgi?[channel=<value>]

[&x=<value>&y=<value>&r=<value>&videosize=<value>&resolution=<value>&stretch=<value>] - Click on

image

[&camid=<value>]

[&return=<return page>]

#### Example:

 $\frac{\text{http://myserver/cgi-bin/camctrl/rcamctrl.cgi?channel=0\&x=300\&y=200\&r=100\&resolution=1920x1920\&videos}{\text{ize}=1920x1920\&strech=1\&camid=0}$ 

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION	
channel	<0~(n-1)>	Channel of video source.	
х	<integer></integer>	x-coordinate clicked by user.	
		It will be the x-coordinate of client side camera after movement.	
У	<integer></integer>	y-coordinate clicked by user.	
		It will be the y-coordinate of client side camera after movement.	
r	<integer></integer>	radius select by user. It will be the roi view area radius of client side	
		camera after movement and zooming.	
videosize	<window size=""></window>	The size of plug-in (ActiveX) window in web page	
resolution	<window size=""></window>	The resolution of streaming.	
stretch	<boolean></boolean>	0 indicates that it uses <b>resolution</b> (streaming size) as the range of	
		the coordinate system.	
		1 indicates that it uses <b>videosize</b> (plug-in size) as the range of the	
		coordinate system.	
camid	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	slave camera ID	
return	<return page=""></return>	Redirect to the page < return page > after the parameter is assigned.	
		The <return page=""> can be a full URL path or relative path according to</return>	
		the current path. If you omit this parameter, it will redirect to an	
		empty page.	

**Return code:** clickimg\_return="\$Error\_code"

Error code	Code - Hexa	Code - Decimal	Description	SysLog message
			Success to	
CLICKIMG_SUCCESS	0x000000C8	200	control	
			auxiliary	
			camera	
			Controller	
			camera	
ERR_CONNECTION	0x000001F4	500	connect to	PPTZ_Connection fail
			auxiliary	
			camera fail.	
			Controller	
			camera can't	
	0x000001F5	501	get the	PPTZ_Unsupported position
ERR_UNSUPPORT_POS			correspond	
LIKI_UNSUFFUKI_FUS			position	
			from	
			mapping	
			table.	
			Panoramic	
ERR_MODULE_DISABLE	0x000001F6	502	PTZ function	PPTZ_Function is disabled
			is disable	
			Invalid	PPTZ_Invalid auxiliary camera
ERR_INVALID_CAM_ID	0x000001F7	503	auxiliary	ID
			camera id.	
			Invalid CGI	
			command, if	
ERR_INVALID_FORMAT	0x000001F8	504	you lost any	
			one of the	PPTZ_Invalid cgi command
			required	format
			parameter, it	
			will cause	
			fail.	

## 8.30 Upload map file (capability.remotecamctrl.master>0)

Note: This request requires Admin privileges.

Method: POST

#### Syntax:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/upload\_map.cgi?camid=<value>
- Upload map file

#### Return code

- Upload fail:

upload\_result=1
upload\_msg=<value>

#### - Upload success:

```
upload_result=0
upload_msg=<value>
[ip=<value>] , not exist in map file: default ip = ""

[port=<value>] , not exist in map file: default port = 80

[username=<value>] , not exist in map file : default username = ""

[passwd=<value>] , not exist in map file : default passwd = ""
```

# 8.31 Export map file (capability.remotecamctrl.master>0)

Note: This request requires Admin privileges.

Method: GET

Syntax:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/export\_map.cgi?camid=<value>

Export map file

<End of document>

# **Technical Specifications**

Models	FE8191	Alarm and Event		
System Information	FE8391-V	Alarm Triggers	Motion detection, manual trigger, digital input, periodical trigger, system boot, recording notification, camera	
PU	Multimedia SoC (System-on-Chip)		tampering detection, audio detection	
ash	256 MB	Alarm Events	Event notification using digital output, HTTP, SMTP, FTP and	
AM	1GB	General	NAS server	
	TGB			
amera Features		Connectors	RJ-45 for Network/PoE connection Audio input *1	
mage Sensor	1/2.3" Progressive CMOS in 4072x3046		Audio output *1 DC 12V Power input	
Maximum Resolution	2944x2944		Digital input *1 Digital ouput *1	
ens Type	Fixed-focal	LED Indicator	System power and status indicator	
ocal Length	F=1.5 mm	Power Input	12V DC	
Aperture	F2.8		IEEE 802.3at PoE Class 4	
ield of View	180' (horizontal) 180' (vertical) 180' (diagonal)	Power Consumption	FE8191: DC12V 11.2W/POE 12.3W FE8391-V: DC12V 21.7W/POE 23.4W	
hutter Time	1/5 sec. to 1/8,000 sec.	Dimensions	FE8191: Ø: 160 x 39.4 mm FE8391-V: Ø: 160 x 51.2 mm	
VDR Technology	WDR Enhanced	Weight	FE8191: 597 g	
Day/Night	Removable IR-cut filter for day & night function	1	FE8391-V: 805 g	
linimum Illumination	0.75 Lux, 30 IRE (Color) <0.01 Lux, 30 IRE (BW)	Casing	Weather-proof IP66-rated housing (FE8391-V) Vandal-proof IK10-rated metal housing (FE8391-V)	
reset Locations	20	Safety Certifications	FE8191: CE, LVD, VCCI, C-Tick, UL, FCC Class B FE8391-V: CE, LVD, VCCI, C-Tick, UL, FCC Class A	
Pan/tilt/zoom Functionalities	ePTZ: 12x digital zoom	Operating Temperature	FE8191: Starting Temperature: 0°C ~ 50°C (32°F ~ 122°F)	
R Illuminators	Built-in IR illuminators, effective up to 10 meters with Smart IR (FE8391-V) IR LED*6 (FE8391-V)		Starting Temperature: 0 ( - 50 C (32 F ~ 122 F)  Working Temperature: -10 C ~ 50 C (14 F ~ 122 F)  FE8391-V:  Starting Temperature: -25 C ~ 50 C (-13 F ~ 122 F)  Working Temperature: -40 C ~ 50 C (40 F ~ 122 F)	
On-board Storage	MicroSD/SDHC/SDXC card slot	Warranty	36 months	
/ideo		System Requirements		
ompression	H.264, MJPEG	Operating System	Microsoft Windows 7/Vista/XP/2000/8	
Maximum Frame Rate	12 fps @ 2944x2944	Web Browser	Mozilla Firefox: 7 or above (streaming only)	
Maximum Streams	4 Simultaneous Streams		Chrome: 17 or above (streaming only) Safari: 5.1.4 or above (streaming only)	
/N Ratio	56dB		Internet Explorer 7.x, 8.x, 9.x, 10, 11	
Dynamic Range	60dB	Other Players	VLC: 1.1.11 or above QuickTime: 7 or above	
ideo Streaming	Adjustable resolution, quality and bitrate Configurable video cropping for bandwidth saving	Included Accessories		
mage Settings	Time stamp, text overlay, flip & mirror, scheduled profile settings, configurable brightness/contrast/saturation/ sharpness, pixel calculator, 3D-Noise reduction, 2D-Noise reduction, white balance, exposure control, gain, backlight compensation, privacy masks	CD Others	User's manual, quick installation guide, installation Wizard 2, ST7501 32-channel, VAST CMS (90-day free trial version), Calibration Tool Quick installation guide, warranty card, alignment sticker,	
Audio			waterproof connector, desiccant bag, RJ45 coupler, softwar CD, Cable management bracket (FE8391-V)	
udio Capability	Audio input/output (full duplex)			
ompression	AAC, G.711, G.726	Dimensions		
nterface	Built-in Microphone External Microphone input External Line output	- Dimensions		
Effective Range	5 meters	550101	55000114	
letwork	· · · · · ·	· FE8191	· FE8391-V	
sers	Live viewing for up to 10 clients	Ø160 mm	39 mm Ø160 mm 51 mm	
rotocols	IPv4, IPv6, TCP/IP, HTTP, HTTPS, UPnP, RTSP/RTP/RTCP, IGMP, SMTP, FTP, DHCP, NTP, DNS, DDNS, PPP0E, CoS, QoS, SNMP,			
nterface	802.1X			
DNVIF	10Base-T/100 BaseTX Ethernet (RJ-45)  Supported, specification available at www.onvif.org			
ntelligent Video				
	5 window video motion detection			
ideo Motion Detection  Compatible Accessories	э миниом миею тошоп аетесиоп			
Mounting Kits	_			
AM-51A/AM-520 Dome adapter	AM-116/AM-117 Pendant pipe	AM-114/AM-118 Pendant head	AM-517 Adapter Ring	

All specifications are subject to change without notice. Copyright @ VIVOTEK INC. All rights reserved.





VIVOTEK INC. 6F, No.192, Lien-Cheng Rd., Chung-Ho, New Taipei City, 235, Taiwan, R.O.C. T.+886-282455282 F: +886-2-82455532 E: sales@vivotek.com

VIVOTEK USA 2050 Ringwood Avenue, San Jose, CA 95131 T: 408-773-8686 F: 408-773-8298 E: salesusa@vivotek.com

VIVOTEK Europe Randstad 22-133, 13168W Almere, The Netherlands T: +31(0)36-5298-434 E: saleseurope@vivotek.com

VIVOTEK India 602, Best sky Tower, Plot No. F-5, Netaji Subhash Place, Pitam Pura, Delhi-110 034 T. +91-11-45137465 E: salesindia@vivotek.com

### **Technology License Notice**

#### **AMR-NB Standard**

THIS PRODUCT IS LICENSED UNDER THE AMR-NB STANDARD PATENT LICENSE AGREEMENT. WITH RESPECT TO THE USE OF THIS PRODUCT. THE FOLLOWING LICENSORS' PATENTS MAY APPLY:

TELEFONAKIEBOLAGET ERICSSON AB: US PAT. 6192335; 6275798; 6029125; 6424938; 6058359. NOKIA CORPORATION: US PAT. 5946651; 6199035. VOICEAGE CORPORATION: AT PAT. 0516621; BE PAT. 0516621; CA PAT. 2010830; CH PAT. 0516621; DE PAT. 0516621; DK PAT. 0516621; ES PAT. 0516621; FR PAT. 0516621; GB PAT. 0516621; IT PAT. 0516621; LI PAT. 0516621; LU PAT. 0516621; NL PAT. 0516621; SE PAT 0516621; US PAT 5444816; AT PAT. 819303/AT E 198805T1; AU PAT. 697256; BE PAT. 819303; BR PAT. 9604838-7; CA PAT. 2216315; CH PAT. 819303; CN PAT. ZL96193827.7; DE PAT. 819303/DE69611607T2; DK PAT. 819303; ES PAT. 819303; EP PAT. 819303; FR PAT. 819303; GB PAT. 819303; IT PAT. 819303; JP PAT. APP. 8-529817; NL PAT. 819303; SE PAT. 819303; US PAT. 5664053. THE LIST MAY BE UPDATED FROM TIME TO TIME BY LICENSORS AND A CURRENT VERSION OF WHICH IS AVAILABLE ON LICENSOR'S WEBSITE AT HTTP://WWW.VOICEAGE.COM.

### **Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC)**

#### **FCC Statement**

This device compiles with FCC Rules Part 15. Operation is subject to the following two conditions.

- This device may not cause harmful interference, and
- This device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class A digital device, pursuant to Part 15 of the FCC Rules. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference when the equipment is operated in a commercial environment. This equipment generates, uses, and can radiate radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the installation manual, may cause harmful interference to radio communications. Operation of this equipment in a residential area is likely to cause harmful interference, in which case the user will be required to correct the interference at his own expense.

### **CE Mark Warning**

This is a Class A product. In a domestic environment, this product may cause radio interference, in which case the user may be required to take adequate measures.

### **VCCI Warning**

この装置は、情報処理装置等電波障害自主規制協議会(VCCI)の基準にづくクラスB情報技術装置です。この装置は、家庭環境で使用することを目的としていますが、この装置がラジオやテレビジョン受信機に近接して使用されると、受信障害を引き起こすことがあります。

取扱説明書に従って正しい取り扱いをして下さい

### Liability

VIVOTEK Inc. cannot be held responsible for any technical or typographical errors and reserves the right to make changes to the product and manuals without prior notice. VIVOTEK Inc. makes no warranty of any kind with regard to the material contained within this document, including, but not limited to, the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for any particular purpose.